

As submitted
[22 June 2015]
for Examination in
accordance with
Regulation 22 of the
Town and Country
Planning (Local Planning)
(England) Regulations
2012.



The Carlisle District Local Plan 2015-2030

Proposed Submission Draft

Sustainability Appraisal Report Appendices



Images courtesy of Andrew Paterson, D&H Photographers and Jason Friend

| Contents | Page |
|--|---------|
| Appendix 1 - Policies, Plans and Programmes Review | 3-40 |
| Appendix 2 - Review of Sustainability Baseline Data & Indicators | 41-69 |
| Appendix 3 - Sustainability Issues and Problems | 70-75 |
| Appendix 4 - Testing Local Plan Objectives against Sustainability Appraisal Framework. | 76-97 |
| Appendix 5 - Testing Strategic Options against Sustainability Appraisal Framework | 98-131 |
| Appendix 6 - Predicting and Evaluating Effects of the Local Plan Proposed Submission Draft – Impacts on Baseline Indicators | 132-151 |
| Appendix 7 - Predicting and Evaluating Effects of the Local Plan Proposed Submission Draft – Impacts of Draft Policies | 152-529 |
| Appendix 8 - Predicting and Evaluating Effects of the Local Plan Proposed Submission Draft – Impacts of Draft Site Allocations. | 530-648 |
| Appendix 9 - Predicting and Evaluating the Effects of the Local Plan Proposed Submission Draft – Cumulative Effects | 649 |

Appendix 1 – Task A1 - Policies, Plans and Programmes Review

| KEY DOCUMENTS RELEVANT TO THE LOCAL PLAN AND SUSTAINABILITY APPRAISAL |
|--|
| INTERNATIONAL |
| Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002 |
| Kyoto Agreement on Climate Change 1997 |
| The Rio Declaration on Environment and Development (1992) |
| Directive on Ambient Air Quality and Cleaner Air for Europe (Directive 2008/50/EC) |
| European Landscape Convention (EC 2004) |
| European Spatial Development Perspective 97/150/EC |
| EU Bathing Water Directive 76/160/EC (will be replaced by Directive 2006/7/EC with effect from 31 December 2014). |
| EU Floods Directive (2007/60/EC) |
| EU Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC) |
| EU Nitrate Directive 91/676/EEC |
| Renewed EU Sustainable Development Strategy (June 2006) |
| EU Water Framework Directive 2000/60/EC |
| EU Noise Directive 2000/14/EC (European Commission, 2000) |
| European Directive 2001/91/EC Energy Performance of Buildings |
| EU Directive on the protection of groundwater against pollution and deterioration (2006/118/EC) |
| Healthy City Phase VI (2014-2018) of the WHO European Healthy Cities Network |
| NATIONAL |
| National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) (DCLG, 2012) & supporting Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) (DCLG, 2014) |
| Scotland's Third National Planning Framework (The Scottish Government, 2014) |
| UK Sustainable Development Strategy (DEFRA, 2005) |
| Biodiversity 2020: A strategy for England's wildlife and ecosystems services (DEFRA, 2011) |
| The Plan For Growth (DBIS, 2011) |
| Cutting Carbon, Creating Growth - Making Sustainable Local Transport Happen (DfT, 2011) |
| The Air Quality Strategy for England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland. Volume 1 (2007) & Volume 2 (2011) (DEFRA) |
| The Natural Choice: Securing the Value of Nature, The natural Environment White Paper (Natural England, 2011) |
| Climate Change Act 2008 |
| National Planning Policy for Waste (DCLG, 2014) |
| Future Water: The Government's water strategy for England, (DEFRA, 2008) |
| Safeguarding our Soils: A Strategy for England (DEFRA, 2009) |
| Planning policy for traveller sites (DCLG, 2011) |
| The UK Renewable Energy Strategy (DECC, 2009) |

| |
|---|
| The Conservation (Natural Habitats, &c.) (Amendment) (England and Wales) Regulations 2009 |
| Strategy for Sustainable Construction (BERR, 2008) |
| Energy White Paper – Meeting the Challenge (DTI, 2007) |
| Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act 2006 |
| Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000 |
| Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 |
| Guidance for Local Authorities on Implementing the Biodiversity Duty (DEFRA, 2008) |
| The UK Low Carbon Transition Plan – National strategy for climate and energy (amended 2009) |
| Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981, ‘as amended’ |
| The Future of Transport: A network for 2030. White Paper. Department for Transport (2004) |
| The Government’s Statement on the Historic Environment for England (2010) |
| Anaerobic Digestion Strategy and Action Plan (DEFRA 2011) |
| Water for Life and Livelihoods – Managing water for people, business, agriculture and the environment (EA, 2013) |
| REGIONAL & SUB-REGIONAL |
| The Green Infrastructure Guide for the North West, The North West Green Infrastructure Think Tank |
| North West Landscape Character Framework Project (2009 onwards) |
| Streets for All – A Regional English Heritage guide to the management of streets and public open spaces |
| Rural Services Network: Sustaining Rural Communities. A Call For Action, March 2008 |
| NW England & N Wales Shoreline Management Plan 2 |
| Cumbria Sub Regional Spatial Strategy 2008-2028 |
| Sustainable Cumbria 2004 to 2024: A strategy for growth and progress for Cumbria (Cumbria Strategic Partnership, 2004) |
| Cumbria Community Strategy 2008-2028. Cumbria Strategic Partnership (2008) |
| 3 rd Cumbria Local Transport Plan (LTP 3 2011-2026). Moving Cumbria Forward: Cumbria Transport Plan Strategy. (Cumbria County Council, 2011) |
| Cumbria Sub Regional Housing Strategy & Investment Plan 2011-2015, Cumbria Housing Group. |
| Cumbria Wind Energy Supplementary Planning Document (Cumbria County Council, 2007) |
| Cumbria Landscape Character Guidance and Toolkit (Cumbria County Council, 2011) |
| Cumbria Climate Change Action Plan 2009 – 2014 |
| Cumbria Sub-Regional Employment Sites (SRES) Study 2008 |
| Cumbria Historic Landscape Character Assessment 2009 |
| Cumbria Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2014-2029 (Cumbria County Council - currently under preparation) |
| Cumbria Economic Strategy 2009-2019 (Cumbria Vision) |
| Cumbria Strategic Housing Market Assessment (2009) |
| Making the Dream a Reality – The Tourism Strategy for Cumbria 2008 – 2018 |
| Cumbria Strategic Waste Partnership – Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy 2008 - 2020 |

| |
|--|
| Cumbria Renewable Energy Capacity and Deployment Study 2011 |
| Eden Catchment Flood Management Plans (CFMPs) (Natural England, North West Region) |
| Solway Tweed River Basin Management Plan (RBMP) 2009-2015 (Natural England & SEP) |
| Cumbria Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Needs Assessment 2013 |
| Cumbria County Council Plan 2014-2017 |
| Cumbria Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2012-2015 |
| Cumbria Joint Strategic Needs Assessment |
| Cumbria Local Enterprise Partnership Economic Plan: The Four Pronged Attack |
| North Pennines AONB Management Plan 2014-2018 |
| North Pennines AONB SPDs: Planning Policy and Building Design |
| Solway Coast AONB Management Plan Review 2015-2020 |
| Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site Management Plan 2008-2014 & 2015 update |
| Northumberland National Park Management Plan 2009 - 2014 |
| Lake District National Park Management Plan 2010 - 2015 |
| LOCAL |
| Carlisle District Local Plan 2001-2016 |
| Carlisle Plan 2013/2016 |
| Cumbria M6 Corridor Initiative (2012) |
| Carlisle Open Space, Sports and Recreation facilities Audit 2005 |
| Carlisle Asset Management Plan 2009-2014 |
| Economic Review of Carlisle (2013) |
| Growing Carlisle – An Economic Strategy for the Carlisle City Region 2008 |
| Carlisle Employment Sites Study: Implications for M6 Corridor 2010 |
| Carlisle Retail Capacity Study, GVA (2012) |
| Carlisle Partnership Community Plan 2011-2016 – <u>A</u> Community Plan for Carlisle & District' |
| Statement of Community Involvement 2013 |
| Designing Out Crime SPD 2009 |
| Garlands Hospital SPD 2010 |
| Trees and Development SPD 2009 |
| Denton Holme and Longsowerby SPD 2007 |
| Achieving Well Designed Housing SPD 2011 |
| Urban Design Guide & Public Realm Framework Supplementary Planning Document 2008/9 |
| Energy Efficiency Supplementary Planning Document 2011 |
| Carlisle Climate Change Strategy 2008-2012 |
| Housing Strategy Action Plan for Carlisle 2010 – 2014 |
| Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (ongoing) |
| Carlisle City Council Annual Monitoring Reports |
| Carlisle Sector Review (2007) |
| Carlisle Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Nov 2011 |

| |
|--|
| Strategic Housing Market Assessment Update 2014 |
| Housing Needs and Demand Study Nov 2011 |
| Carlisle Air Quality Action Plan, Carlisle City Council 2012 |
| The Big Green city – The Green Infrastructure Strategy for Carlisle City and District 2011 |

Relationship with other Plans, Policies and Programmes

| Plans, Policies & Programmes | Objectives and key targets relevant to the Local Plan and SA | Targets and implications for the options of the Local Plan | Implications for SA |
|--|--|--|--|
| INTERNATIONAL PLANS, POLICIES AND PROGRAMMES | | | |
| Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002 | Recognises that the eradication of poverty, changing unsuitable patterns of consumption and production and protecting and managing the natural resource base of economic and social development as the overarching objectives, and essential requirements, for sustainable development. | National Sustainable Development Strategy incorporates objectives and priorities | SA Framework reflects national SD Strategy objectives and priorities through SA Objectives 1-20. |
| Kyoto Agreement on Climate Change 1997 | The Kyoto Protocol is an extension of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change but is more powerful and has legally binding measures. Its main objective is to stabilise concentrations of greenhouse gases at a level which is not harmful to the environment by means of international action. It tackles emissions on six greenhouse gases; carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons; sulphur hexafluoride. EU Member States must reduce their emissions of the above mentioned gases by 8% between 2008 and 2012. | Consider how the plan can contribute to the objectives and targets of the protocol | SA Framework reflects objectives to ensure policies are aimed to combat greenhouse gas emissions through SA Objectives 4 and 19. |
| The Rio Declaration on Environment and Development (1992) | <p>The declaration identified 27 principles intended to guide future sustainable development around the world. The following principles are of particular relevance to the Minerals Core Strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental protection shall constitute an integral part of the development process • States should reduce and eliminate unsustainable patterns of production and consumption • Environmental issues are best handled with the participation of all concerned citizens • Where there are threats of serious or irreversible damage, lack | There is need to consider how minerals development may impact on the principles of sustainable development as set out in this declaration. | SA includes objectives that reflect the principles of sustainable development through SA Objectives 1-20. |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | of full scientific certainty shall not be used as a reason for postponing cost-effective measures to prevent environmental degradation. | | |
| Directive on Ambient Air Quality and Cleaner Air for Europe (Directive 2008/50/EC) | <p>The directive merges four directives and one Council decision into a single directive on air quality. It sets standards and target dates for reducing concentrations of fine particles, which together with coarser particles known as PM10 already subject to legislation, are among the most dangerous pollutants for human health.</p> <p>Under the directive Member States are required to reduce exposure to PM2.5 in urban areas by an average of 20% by 2020 based on 2010 levels. It obliges them to bring exposure levels below 20 micrograms/m³ by 2015 in these areas. Throughout their territory Member States will need to respect the PM2.5 limit value set at 25 micrograms/m³. This value must be achieved by 2015 or, where possible, already by 2010.</p> <p>The new directive introduces new objectives for fine particles PM2.5 but does not change existing air quality standards. It does, however, give Member States greater flexibility in meeting some of these standards in areas where they have difficulty complying. Although meeting PM10 limit values is proving challenging for 25 of the 27 EU Member States which are exceeding these limits in at least one part of their territory, Ireland, along with Luxemburg, has been fully compliant.</p> | EU Directives are implemented through national legislation. Targets and objectives adopted in national Air Quality Strategy (see below) and should be supported by Local Plan policies and text. | SA includes objectives for air quality and ensures that the requirements of the Directive are reflected in the framework through SA Objectives 18 and 19. |
| European Landscape Convention (EC 2004) | <p>The general purpose of the convention is to encourage public authorities to adopt policies and measures at local, regional, national and international level for protecting, managing and planning landscapes throughout Europe so as to maintain and improve landscape quality and bring the public, institutions and local and regional authorities to recognise the value and importance of landscape and to take part in related public decisions. LPAs can support this by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensuring landscape is systematically accommodated into | The Local Plan should ensure sustainable planning for all landscape types. | SA framework includes objectives which related to the protection of landscape through SA Objective 16. |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| | <p>spatial planning policies, such that it is not a question to be treated as a specialist field of public affairs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setting quality objectives for landscapes which have been identified and evaluated; it is essential to make clear to the public what objectives are being pursued | | |
| European Spatial Development Perspective 97/150/EC | <p>The aim of spatial development is to work towards a balanced and sustainable development of the European Union. There are three fundamental goals which should be achieved equally in all regions; greater economic and social cohesion; conservation of natural resources and cultural heritage; more balanced competitiveness of the European Union. This document also outlines guidelines towards which policy should be orientated, including the development of a polycentric and balanced urban system and the strengthening of the partnership between urban and rural, the promotion of integrated and communication concepts and wise management of natural and cultural heritage allowing it to develop and help in its conservation. Sustainable Development, prudent management and protection of nature and cultural heritage.</p> | The Local Plan policies should provide a sustainable spatial vision | SA framework reflects the goals of the Spatial Development Perspective through SA Objectives 1-20. |
| EU Bathing Water Directive 76/160/EC. (will be replaced by Directive 2006/7/EC with effect from 31 December 2014) | <p>This directive covers the quality of bathing waters for protecting human health and for reasons of amenity and seeks to ensure that quality is raised over time largely by ensuring sewage is not present or has been adequately diluted or destroyed.</p> | Mandatory and guide water quality values are set in the directive. | SA framework includes water quality objectives / indicators through SA Objective 3. |
| EU Floods Directive (2007/60/EC) | <p>Its aim is to reduce and manage the risks that floods pose to human health, the environment, cultural heritage and economic activity. The Directive requires Member States to first carry out a preliminary assessment by 2011 to identify the river basins and associated coastal areas at risk of flooding. For such zones they would then need to draw up flood risk maps by 2013 and establish flood risk management plans focused on prevention, protection and preparedness by 2015. The Directive applies to inland waters as well as all coastal waters across the whole territory of the EU.</p> | Ensure flood risk is properly taken into account at all stages in the planning process. | SA framework include reducing and managing flood risk through SA Objective 4. |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | <p>The Directive shall be carried out in coordination with the Water Framework Directive, notably by flood risk management plans and river basin management plans being coordinated, and through coordination of the public participation procedures in the preparation of these plans. All assessments, maps and plans prepared shall be made available to the public.</p> <p>Member States shall furthermore coordinate their flood risk management practices in shared river basins, including with third countries, and shall in solidarity not undertake measures that would increase the flood risk in neighbouring countries. Member States shall in take into consideration long term developments, including climate change, as well as sustainable land use practices in the flood risk management cycle addressed in this Directive.</p> <p>Transposed and implemented in the UK through the draft Flood and Water Management Bill 2009.</p> | | |
| EU Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The aim of this Directive is to contribute towards ensuring biodiversity through the conservation of fauna and flora and natural habitats of EU importance. • Measures taken pursuant to this Directive are designed to maintain or restore, at favourable conservation status, natural habitats and species of wild fauna and flora of Community interest. • Measures taken pursuant to this Directive take account of economic, social and cultural requirements and regional and local characteristics. <p>Transposed and implemented in the UK through the Conservation (Natural habitats etc) Regulations 1994</p> | The Local Plan does not need to include specific polices in respect of these sites because they enjoy statutory protection (PPS9: para. 6) | <p>SA Framework includes objectives on protecting / enhancing biodiversity and protecting designated areas through SA Objective 15.</p> <p>The HRA will help to ensure that the requirements of the Directive are met.</p> |
| EU Nitrate Directive 91/676/EEC | The directive aims to protect fresh, coastal and marine waters against pollution caused by nitrates from diffuse sources. It requires member | Integrate into plan considerations and policies. | SA Framework includes appropriate water quality |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| | states to identify waters either actually or potentially affected by nitrate pollution. These are to include: Surface waters, particularly those for the abstraction of drinking water where nitrate concentrations exceed 50 mg/l nitrate Groundwater's actually or potentially containing more than 50mg/l nitrate Freshwater lakes, other freshwater bodies, estuaries, coastal waters and marine waters which are, or may in the future be eutrophic. | | objectives / indicators through SA Objective 3. |
| Renewed EU Sustainable Development Strategy (June 2006) | <p>The strategy sets overall objectives, targets and concrete actions for seven key priority challenges for the coming period until 2010, many of which are predominantly environmental:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climate change and clean energy • Sustainable transport • Sustainable production and consumption • Public health threats • Better management of natural resources • Social inclusion, demography and migration • Fighting global poverty | Consideration should be given to objectives and targets set out in this Strategy. | The SA Framework reflects the objectives in the Strategy, through SA Objectives 1-20. |
| EU Water Framework Directive 2000/60/EC | <p>The overall aim of the Directive is to establish a framework for the protection and management of surface waters, including estuaries, coastal waters and groundwater's in the EU.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote sustainable water use based on long-term protection of available water resources. • Contribute to mitigating the effects of floods and droughts; • Ensure the progressive reduction of pollution of groundwater and prevent its further pollution. <p>Incorporates the requirements of previous water-use or – quality based Directives.</p> | All inland and coastal waters to reach good ecological and chemical status by 2015 | SA Framework reflects Water Framework Directive Objectives, through SA Objective 3 and 4. |

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| EU Noise Directive 2000/14/EC (European Commission, 2000) | This Directive aims to control perceived noise levels in urban settings and the open countryside arising from certain activities. | Local Plan policies will need to take this into consideration | The SA will deal with the prevention of noise pollution within the framework, through SA Objective 20. |
| EU Directive 2002/91/EC Energy Performance of Buildings | The Directive stipulates minimum standards for calculating the energy performance of new buildings and existing buildings subject to major renovation. | Relevant to Building Control | SA Framework includes objectives that relate to energy performance of buildings through SA Objective 20. |
| EU Directive on the protection of groundwater against pollution and deterioration (2006/118/EC) | <p>The Directive recognises that groundwater is a valuable natural resource which should be protected from deterioration and chemical pollution. This is considered to be particularly important for groundwater dependent ecosystems and for the use of groundwater in water supply for human consumption.</p> <p>Groundwater in bodies of water used for the abstraction of drinking water or intended for such future use must be protected in such a way that deterioration in the quality of such bodies of water is avoided.</p> <p>The Directive establishes specific measures to prevent and control groundwater pollution, including criteria for the assessment of good groundwater chemical status and criteria for the identification and reversal of significant and sustained upward trends.</p> | There is need to consider how minerals development may impact on the quality of groundwater in the county. | SA Framework includes objectives that relate to ground water quality through SA Objective 3. |
| Healthy City Phase VI (2014-2018) of the WHO European Healthy Cities Network goals and requirements | <p>The WHO European Healthy Cities Network recognises the challenges and vulnerabilities facing our population. Six strategic goals underpin the work of Healthy Cities. Those of most relevance to the Local Plan are listed below –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote policies and action for health and sustainable development at the local level emphasizing addressing the determinants of health, equity in health and the principles of the European policies Health for All and Health 2020; | As a Healthy City, it is important that all strategies and documents produced by the Council recognise the importance of improving health and reducing health inequalities. | SA Framework includes objectives that relate to encouraging healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling and also maintaining and |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote intersectoral and participatory governance for health, health and equity in all local policies and integrated planning for health | | <p>enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle.</p> |
| NATIONAL PLANS AND PROGRAMMES | | | |
| <p>National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) (DCLG, 2012) & supporting Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) (DCLG, 2014)</p> | <p>The NPPF sets out the Governments' planning policies for England and how they are expected to be applied. It replaces most of the previous national planning policies set out in PPSs and PPGs and condenses a range of existing policies into a single document. The main thrust of the NPPF is a presumption in favour of sustainable development and a reiteration of the principle that all proposals for development must be determined in accordance with the development plan unless material considerations indicate otherwise.</p> <p>The NPPF states that Local Plans are the key to delivering sustainable development and should set out the strategic priorities for the area and ensure the delivery of a wide choice of homes to meet objectively assessed needs for market and affordable housing. It provides a framework for local people to come together with their elected councils to produce their own distinctive neighbourhood plans, which reflect the needs and priorities of their communities.</p> <p>Whilst the NPPF promotes a positive growth agenda it recognises that there are three dimensions to sustainable development: economic, social and environmental.</p> <p>The NPPG provides additional information in the form of guidance relating to they key chapters and priorities of the NPPF.</p> | <p>The NPPF sets out the planning policy principles that the Local Plan must be prepared in accordance with and the Planning Practice Guidance provides further detail as to how Local Plans can achieve this. The key consideration is that the Local Plan must embrace the presumption in favour of sustainable development.</p> <p>It requires development needs to be objectively assessed and met in full.</p> <p>The NPPF requires the Sustainability Appraisal to be an integral part of the plan making process.</p> | <p>SA Framework reflects national sustainable development strategy objectives and priorities through SA Objectives 1-20.</p> |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| <p>Scotland’s Third National Planning Framework (NPF3) (The Scottish Government, 2014)</p> | <p>Scotland’s Third National Planning Framework (NPF3), the spatial expression of the Government’s Economic Strategy, sets out a long-term vision for development and investment across Scotland over the next 20 to 30 years.</p> <p>NPF3 is a long-term strategy for Scotland. It is the spatial expression of the Government’s Economic Strategy, and its plans for development and investment in infrastructure. NPF3 identifies national developments and other strategically important development opportunities in Scotland. It is accompanied by an Action Programme which identifies how it will be implemented, by whom, and when.</p> <p>Statutory development plans must have regard to the NPF, and Scottish Ministers expect planning decisions to support its delivery. NPF3 informs development and investment decisions of the Scottish Government, its agencies, planning authorities, private investors and other bodies.</p> <p>NPF3 aims to enable Scotland to become:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A successful, sustainable place. • A low carbon place. • A natural, resilient place. • A connected place. | <p>NPF3 sets the long term spatial strategy for planning in Scotland.</p> <p>As an authority bordering Scotland the Carlisle Local Plan will need to have regard to NPF3 to recognise the strategic implications for the development of the district.</p> | <p>The SA Framework reflects the overarching principles of achieving sustainable development as highlighted as a key objective set out in NPF3.</p> <p>All 20 SA objectives will asset in the achievement of this national strategy.</p> |
| <p>Securing the Future- The UK Government Sustainable Development Strategy 2005</p> | <p>Establishes a broad set of actions and priorities that the Government would wish to come to fruition to support the achievement of Sustainable Development</p> <p>Establishes 5 statements of principle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing within environmental limits • Promoting a strong healthy and just society • Achieve sustainable economic growth • Promote good governance • Use sound science responsibly | <p>Local Plan policies need to be integrated with each other and offers some vision of the future which is realistic in terms of constraint.</p> | <p>Indicators have been reviewed in the development of SA objectives 1-20.</p> |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| | <p>From these emerges four agreed priorities to which there should be significant positive effort and policy development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sustainable consumption and production • Climate change • Natural resources and protection • Sustainable communities | | |
| <p>Biodiversity 2020: A strategy for England's wildlife and ecosystems services (DEFRA, 2011)</p> | <p>Biodiversity 2020 is a national strategy for England's wildlife and ecosystem services and builds on the Natural Environment White Paper. It provides a comprehensive picture of how England is implementing its International and European commitments.</p> <p>The Strategy sets out a series of actions that will be taken by the Government and its partners to make biodiversity a fundamental consideration across all main sectors of public policy. It sets the policy direction for the next decade on land (including rivers and lakes) and at sea and sets out the Government's ambition to halt biodiversity loss by 2020 along with a number of targets and outcomes to measure progress.</p> | <p>Local Plans should include policies to promote biodiversity conservation and enhancement in the county, particularly in relation to the built environment and urban green space.</p> | <p>SA framework includes objective 15 on protecting / enhancing biodiversity and protecting designated areas.</p> |
| <p>The Plan for Growth (DBIS, 2011)</p> | <p>The Government's Plan for Growth was published alongside the 2011 Budget as part of the Chancellor's Autumn Statement 2011. It announces a programme of structural reforms to remove barriers to economic growth.</p> <p>The reforms span a range of policies including improving UK infrastructure, cutting red tape, root and branch reform of the planning system and boosting trade and inward investment, to achieve the government's four ambitions for growth.</p> | <p>The Local Plan needs to have a strong regard to the Government's overarching emphasis and priority to support economic growth and this ought to be reflected in the locational strategy and policy framework of the Local Plan.</p> <p>The plan will need to be prepared in accordance with the reforms of the planning system that arose as an outcome from the Plan for Growth.</p> | <p>The SA framework includes objectives 1 & 2 which focus on promoting economic growth to strengthen the local economy.</p> |
| <p>Cutting Carbon, Creating Growth – Making Sustainable</p> | <p>The White Paper seeks to create growth in the economy whilst also addressing climate change by reducing carbon emissions.</p> | <p>The Local Plan will need to be consistent with the aims of the White paper to ensure that sustainable</p> | <p>SA framework includes objectives 7 and 11 to improve and promote</p> |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Local Transport Happen (DfT, 2011)</p> | <p>The paper suggests that improving links through targeting investment in new projects that promote green growth, a dynamic low carbon economy will be created. It places an emphasis on the local level to deliver the encouragement and choices for sustainable transport modes. It states that effective sustainable local transport can be delivered through solutions which are developed for the places they serve, tailored for specific needs and behaviour patterns of individual communities.</p> | <p>transport solutions are tailored to the places they intend to serve.</p> | <p>sustainable means of transport that promote a healthy lifestyle.</p> |
| <p>The Air Quality Strategy for England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland. Volume 1 (2007) & Volume 2 (2011)</p> | <p>Sets out central Government's ambitions to improve and protect ambient air quality in the medium term. There are objectives to reduce eight main air pollutants to help protect health and two further objectives; to protect vegetation and ecosystems. However, local authorities have no statutory responsibility for the two new objectives. Authorities do have to draw up their own practical strategies for achieving the air quality objectives in their area and have a range of powers in pursuit of these objectives, for example Air Quality Strategies.</p> <p>Volume 2 considers recent historic trends and projections of air quality emissions, measurements and impacts.</p> | <p>Targets include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sulphur dioxide 20µg/m³ • Particles PM10 40µg/m³ • Benzene 5/ug/m³ • Nitrogen dioxide 40µg/m³ <p>The Local Plan needs to take into account the impacts of development on air quality and objectives to improve air quality.</p> | <p>SA framework includes appropriate air quality objective / indicators through SA Objectives 19 and 20.</p> |
| <p>The Natural Choice: Securing the Value of Nature. The Natural Environment White Paper (Natural England, 2011)</p> | <p>The proposals set out in this document include a detailed programme of action to repair damage done to the environment in the past, and urges everyone to get involved in helping nature to flourish at all levels – from neighbourhoods to national parks. It also demonstrates the strong economic arguments for safeguarding and enhancing the natural environment.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The document aims to establish an Ecosystems Knowledge Network in order to facilitate a joint up approach to ecosystem management. • Biodiversity indicators for the Biodiversity Strategy for England will be adapted in order to flow from the commitments that the UK signed up to in the EU Biodiversity Strategy. • The ambition of the document is to strengthen the connections | <p>SA objective 15 seeks to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity and SA Objective aims to encourage healthier lifestyles.</p> |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | between people and nature, and to enable more people to enjoy the benefits of nature by giving them the freedom to connect with it. | |
| Climate Change Act 2008 | <p>The Act contains provisions that will set a legally binding target for reducing UK CO₂ emissions by at least 26% by 2020 and 80% by 2050.</p> <p>The key areas of the Act are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires the government to public 5 yearly carbon budgets as from 2008 • Creates a committee on climate change • Requires the committee on Climate Change to advise the Government on the levels of carbon budgets to be set, the balance between domestic emissions reductions and the use of carbon credits, and whether the 2050 target should be increased • Places a duty on the Government to assess the risk to the UK from the impacts of climate change • Provides powers to establish trading schemes for the purpose of limiting greenhouse gas • Confers powers to create waste reduction pilot schemes <p>Amends the provisions of the Energy Act 2004 on renewable transport fuel obligations.</p> | <p>The Plan will need to carefully consider the implications of the Energy White Paper such as energy from waste and climate change impacts which are consistent with national policy.</p> <p>The most significant of the targets is to reduce UK CO₂ emissions by at least 26% by 2020 and 80% by 2050.</p> | SA objective 4 addresses the mitigation and adaptation of minerals and waste management to climate change. |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| <p>National Planning Policy for Waste (DCLG, 2014)</p> | <p>The National Planning Policy for Waste provides a clear framework to enable waste planning authorities to work collaboratively with their communities and consider, through their Local Plans, what sort of waste facilities are needed and where they should go, while also protecting the local environment and local amenity by preventing waste facilities being placed in inappropriate locations.</p> <p>The policy sets out a positive policy framework for planning for waste, and its contribution to sustainable development objectives. There is an emphasised in on the importance of early and meaningful engagement with local communities, alongside an expectation that waste planning authorities should work collaboratively with each other and their district authorities in managing waste needs, consistent with the statutory duty to co-operate.</p> | <p>The Local Plan will need to take account of the requirement for additional waste facilities on the back of new development across the district.</p> | <p>Sustainability objective 10 seeks to minimise the production of waste and encourage the reuse and or recycling of waste items.</p> |
| <p>Future Water: The Government's water strategy for England, (2008)</p> | <p>The vision for water policy and management is one where, by 2030 at the latest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • improved the quality of our water environment and the ecology which it supports, and continued to provide high levels of drinking water quality from our taps; • sustainably managed risks from flooding and coastal erosion, with greater understanding and more effective management of surface water; • ensured a sustainable use of water resources, and implemented fair, affordable and cost-reflective water charges; • cut greenhouse gas emissions; and • embedded continuous adaptation to climate change and other pressures across the water industry and water users. | <p>Include policies that require new development to use water efficiently and that improve the state of watercourses and help manage flood risk.</p> | <p>Sustainability objective 3 seeks to improve water quality and ensure efficient use of water.</p> |
| <p>Safeguarding our Soils: A Strategy for England (2009)</p> | <p>A Strategy to safeguard and protect England's irreplaceable and fundamental natural resource which provides many essential functions for life.</p> <p>The strategy sets out how the government will:</p> | <p>Policies need to reflect the measures to protect and improve soil.</p> | <p>SA Objective 15 seeks to protect soils.</p> |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support farmers in managing agricultural soil, and address the threats to it; • Reduce the rate of loss of carbon in soil to tackle climate change, and use soil to help adapt to the impacts of climate change; • Provide a framework for action to protect peat habitats; • Protect soils in urban areas during development and construction; • Value soils in the planning system; and • Prevent pollution of soils, and deal with the historic legacy of contaminated land. • Measures include guidance, training and advice for the agriculture industry on protecting and increasing soil organic matter, incentives and regulation to prevent soil degradation, and the monitoring of levels and threats to the soil. | | |
| Planning policy for traveller sites (2011) | Everyone should have an opportunity of living in a decent home, and gypsy and traveller communities should have the same rights and responsibilities as every other citizen. | Policies should take into account the needs of gypsy and traveller communities. | SA Objective 13 seeks to ensure everyone has the opportunity of living in a decent home. |
| The UK Renewable Energy Strategy (DECC, 2009) | The strategy sets out the Government's commitment to sourcing 15% of its energy from renewable sources by 2020. The strategy outlines how this will be achieved through utilising a variety of mechanisms to encourage renewable energy provision in the UK. This includes through the streamlining of the planning system, increasing investment in technologies and improving funding for advice and raising awareness. | The Local Plan should encourage the efficient design of new development through its policies. It should promote and support the use of renewable energy generation where possible as part of new developments across the district. | The SA framework recognises the importance of promoting differing forms of renewable energy with SA objectives 8 & 19 focusing on this issue. |
| The Conservation (Natural Habitats, &c.) (Amendment) (England and Wales) Regulations 2009' | <p>The original regulations which transpose the EU Habitats Directive (see above) were introduced into national law in 1994. Previous updates were in 1997 and 2000.</p> <p>–Assessment of implications for European sites and European offshore marine sites</p> <p>85B. (1) Where a land use plan—</p> <p>(a) is likely to have a significant effect on a European site in Great Britain or a European offshore marine site (either alone or in</p> | Needs to ensure SACs are adequately protected through planning system and measures are taken to identify occurrences of listed species in advance of proposed development | Sustainability framework recognises sites and species designated at the international level as especially important through SA Objectives 15 and 16 |

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| | <p>combination with other plans or projects), and (b) is not directly connected with or necessary to the management of the site, the plan-making authority for that plan shall, before the plan is given effect, make an appropriate assessment of the implications for the site in view of that site's conservation objectives</p> <p>85B. (4) In the light of the conclusions of the assessment, and subject to regulation 85C (considerations of overriding public interest), the plan-making authority or, in the case of a regional spatial strategy, the Secretary of State shall give effect to the land use plan only after having ascertained that it will not adversely affect the integrity of the European site or the European offshore marine site (as the case may be)."</p> <p>Provides for designation and protection of Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) for sites of importance for habitats or species listed in the EU Habitats Directive as being of European importance. Also to keep an up-to-date register of SACs and also Special Protection Areas (SPAs) which are designated under the separate EU Birds Directive.</p> <p>Provides legal protection of listed sites / species from potentially damaging activities, and also gives powers to relevant agencies to enter into management agreements, or even to compulsorily acquire sites to ensure their conservation.</p> <p>Gives competent authorities power to restrict or revoke planning permission where the integrity of an identified site may be affected</p> | | |
| <p>Strategy for Sustainable Construction. BERR (2008)</p> | <p>The strategy is a joint industry and Government initiative intended to promote leadership and behavioural change, as well as delivering benefits to both the construction industry and the wider economy. It sets and commits to higher standards to help achieve sustainability in specific areas. These cover issues such as procurement, design,</p> | <p>Reference should be given to the developing voluntary standards for sustainable construction. Policy mechanisms to promote sustainable construction could be included.</p> | <p>SA Objectives 8 and 9 seek to minimise the environmental impact, especially energy and water efficiency, of</p> |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| | <p>innovation, climate change, biodiversity, waste and materials.</p> <p>In relation to materials, the strategy states that the materials used in construction should have the least environmental and social impact as is feasible both socially and economically. It includes a specific target of 25% of products used in construction projects to be from schemes recognised for responsible sourcing.</p> | | buildings. |
| Energy White Paper – Meeting the Challenge (DTI, 2007) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish an international framework to tackle climate change • Provide legally binding carbon targets for the whole UK economy, progressively reducing emissions • Make further progress in achieving fully competitive and transparent international markets • Encourage more energy saving through better information, incentives and regulation • Provide more support for low carbon technologies • Ensure the right conditions for investment | The aim should be to reduce energy usage wherever possible, through locating development sustainably and ensuring that energy efficient measures are employed. Policies should not constrain or rule out the use of renewable energy technologies. | SA promotes energy efficiency and use of renewable energy through SA Objectives 8 and 19. |
| Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 | Section 40 of the Act places a new biodiversity duty on public bodies which includes Local Authorities. The implications of this Act are that biodiversity must be integrated and delivered in all aspects of infrastructure, finance, development control and forward planning. | The implications for the Local Plan are that biodiversity must be integrated and delivered through the plans. | The SA framework ensures that the Core Strategy delivers biodiversity through SA Objective 15. |
| Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000 | <p>Extends the public's ability to enjoy the countryside and wildlife, while also providing safeguards for owners and occupiers. Its main functions are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to create a new statutory right of access to open country and registered common land • to modernise the rights of way system • to give greater protection to Sites of Special Scientific Interest • to provide better management arrangements for Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONBs) • to strengthen wildlife enforcement legislation | Should inform policies on biodiversity / public rights of way and in particular protection / management of SSSIs and AONB's. Section 74 is crucial to the definition of national 'priority' species and habitats. | Principle of protecting nationally designated wildlife and landscape areas is embodied in the SA framework, as well as special reference to priority species and habitats, through SA Objective 15. |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| | Section 74 provides a list of nationally important habitats and species for which action plans have been prepared under the UK Biodiversity Action Plan | | |
| Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 | Defines archaeological sites of national importance, such as ancient monuments and areas of archaeological importance, which are to be protected. | The importance of protecting archaeological assets should be recognised. | SA includes an objective to protect and enhance the historic environment, through SA Objective 17. |
| Guidance for Local Authorities on Implementing the Biodiversity Duty, Defra 2008. | The document provides guidance on integrating biodiversity into local authority services. | The Plan should seek to conserve and enhance Local Sites and Local Nature Reserves and to give proper consideration to biodiversity outside designated areas. | SA objective 15 seeks to conserve and enhance Local Sites and Local Nature Reserves and to give proper consideration to biodiversity outside designated areas. |
| The UK Low Carbon Transition Plan – National strategy for climate and energy (amended 2009) | This plan sets out a route-map for the UK’s transition to a low-carbon economy from here to 2020. | Local Plan policies must reflect the national strategy to reduce carbon dioxide emissions from waste management and transport. | Sustainability objectives 4,8,10,19 seek to reduce carbon dioxide emissions. |
| Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981, ‘as amended’ | <p>Transposes the Bern Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (1979) and the EU Birds Directive (1979) into national law. Has been amended by the Countryside and Rights of Way Act (2000).</p> <p>Provides for the notification of Sites of Special Scientific Interest and measures for their protection and management. Also for Special Protection Areas under the Birds Directive.</p> <p>Sets out the legal offences / penalties for killing or harming species listed in annexes. Prohibits agricultural or forestry land on moorland / heathland in national parks which has been such for 20 years or more. Requires surveying authorities to keep up-to-date definitive maps of</p> | <p>Local Plan needs to include policy to ensure adequate protection of SSSIs through the planning system and to ensure listed species are not harmed or killed as a result of development.</p> <p>Implications are similar to those of the Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000</p> | SA Framework ensures nationally listed species are given a high priority, through SA Objective 15. |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| | Public Rights of Way. | | |
| The Future of Transport a network for 2030. White Paper. Department for Transport (2004) | Looks at the factors that will shape travel and transport over the next thirty years and sets out how the Government will respond to the increasing demand for travel, maximising the benefits of transport while minimising the negative impact on people and the environment. | The main objective underpinning the transport strategy is <u>balancing</u> the need to travel with the need to improve quality of life'. This means seeking solutions that meet long-term economic, social and environmental goals. | SA Objective 7 seeks to balance the need to travel with the need to improve quality of life. |
| The Government's Statement on the Historic Environment for England (2010) | <p>The Statement recognises that the historic environment makes a very real contribution to our quality of life and the quality of our places. It notes that heritage contributes to prosperity by providing employment and training, adding value to many developments and acting as a vital component of the tourism industry.</p> <p>In addition, the Statement notes that adapting existing buildings to new uses can be the most environmentally sustainable option for development. Heritage assets are also recognised as contributing to local identity and sense of place. The Statement therefore emphasises the need to ensure that all heritage assets are afforded an appropriate and effective level of protection, while allowing, where appropriate, for well-managed and intelligent change.</p> | <p>Consider how the plan can contribute to the protection of the historic environment and the setting of historic features.</p> <p>Policies within the plan should be sensitive to the cultural, architectural and archaeological heritage of Carlisle</p> | SA includes objectives 16 and 17 to protect and enhance the historic environment. |
| Anaerobic Digestion Strategy and Action Plan (DEFA 2011) | Sets out the Government's thinking on anaerobic digestion with the first priority being to prevent waste from arising in the first place. However, energy recovery can be a sustainable option for unavoidable waste that would otherwise go to landfill. | The Local Plan should seek to minimise waste and increase reuse and recycling rates. | SA Objective 10 relates to waste reduction. |
| 'Water for Life and Livelihoods', EA 2009 | <p>The document outlines the process of river basin planning. It encourages the <u>active involvement</u>' of everyone with an interest in water and who is keen to protect and improve it for the benefit of current and future generations.</p> <p>The document also recognises that 23rgani in one part of a river basin can have impacts in another and that the activities of one set of water</p> | The European Water Framework Directive (WFD) requires us to <u>aim to achieve</u> ' good status for surface and ground waters (or in some cases good ecological potential) by 2015. | SA Objective 3 relates to protecting and improving the quality of water resources. |

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| | users can affect the interests of others. All of these aspects must be managed in an integrated way. | | |
| REGIONAL & SUB-REGIONAL PLANS AND PROGRAMMES | | | |
| The Green Infrastructure Guide for the North West, The North West Green Infrastructure Think Tank | Sets out a widely agreed definition of green infrastructure for the NW region and provide guidance on the region's experience in developing an approach to green infrastructure planning. | Should influence how the greenspace is protected and/or developed. | The SA Framework incorporates objective 11,12 and 16 relating to Green Infrastructure. |
| North West Landscape Character Framework Project (2009 onwards) | The project aims to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Map and describe our diverse landscapes at a regional scale, seamlessly from upland to city centre to sea • Develop the idea of landscape as a 'framework' to help joined-up thinking about the environment we all share, leading to better management • Be a focus for promoting the principles of the European Landscape Convention http://www.naturalengland.org.uk/ourwork/landscape/protection/europeanconvention/default.aspx in the North West | Should be used in spatial planning for the Local Plan, especially in relation to green infrastructure policies. | The SA Framework incorporates objective 11,12 relate to Green Infrastructure with Objective 16 focussing on Landscape. |
| Streets for All – a regional English Heritage guide to the management of streets and public open spaces | Aim is to improve appearance of public spaces by showing how practical solutions to common highway problems can be achieved. These include traffic management schemes which enhance the streetscape and strategies that encourage sustainable transport | To encourage sustainable transport and ensure the enhancement of the streetscape | SA Framework incorporates SA Objective 16 to encourage sustainable transport. |
| Rural Services Network: Sustaining Rural Communities. A Call For Action, | This identifies policy areas that are considered of importance to improving the quality of life on rural areas. No specific targets or indicators are identified. | Policies to strengthen rural areas | SA Framework considers the role of rural communities through SA Objective 12 and 14. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| March 2008 | | | |
| NW England & N Wales Shoreline Management Plan 2 | Provides a large-scale assessment of the risks associated with erosion and flooding at the coast. | This document also presents policies to help manage these risks to people and to the developed, historic and natural environment in a sustainable manner. | The SA framework incorporates the identified policies through SA Objective 4. |
| Cumbria Sub Regional Spatial Strategy 2004 to 2024 | This strategy differs markedly from the JSP. It complements Sustainable Cumbria the strategy for securing economic growth, social progress and environmental protection. It provides a spatial planning framework to enable actions to achieve these broad aims in specific locations. It sets out an agreed list of priority measures to reduce dependency on towns outside Cumbria for jobs and services; to increase the complementary nature of key towns; and to develop and maintain high quality transport networks. | The Local Plan should incorporate the themes of economic growth, social progress and environmental protection. | The SA Framework incorporates Objectives 1-20 relating to sustainable development. |
| Sustainable Cumbria 2004 to 2024 | This is a strategy for growth and progress in Cumbria with 9 priority areas and 7 cross cutting themes against which partner 25 organizations are expected to assess their policies and programmes. The overarching priority is to create sustainable communities and promote social, economic and environmental well-being in Barrow and West Cumbria, Carlisle, the Lake District National Park; other priorities include improving the tourism experience in Cumbria, improving strategic communications, creating wealth and a diversified economy, rural regeneration and resolving housing market failures. | The Local Plan should incorporate the themes of economic growth, social progress and environmental protection. | The SA Framework incorporates Objectives 1-20 relating to sustainable development. |
| Cumbria Community Strategy 2008-2028 | Sets out the long term vision for the area to tackle local need. | The Local Plan should have regard to the content of this document. | SA Framework incorporates Objectives 1-20 relating to sustainability. |
| 3rd Cumbria Local Transport Plan (LTP 3 2011-2026). Moving Cumbria Forward: Cumbria Transport | The document sets out how roads, footways, cycleways, rights of way and bus and train services in Cumbria will be improved and managed. The new Plan will contain a strategy for the next 15 years, the measures and policies to implement the strategy over the five years between 2011 and 2016 and a rolling programme of implementation | The Local Plan should incorporate the various themes of the document and note the contents of the implementation plans | SA Framework incorporates objectives 7 and 11 relating to improving the availability and use of sustainable |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Plan Strategy. (CuCC, 2011) | plans showing where funding will be directed | | transport modes. |
| Cumbria Sub Regional Housing Strategy & Investment Plan 2011 – 2015. | <p>The overarching aim of the Housing Strategy is to achieve balanced housing markets, which are defined by the Strategy simply as places where local people can afford to find a home and where people want to stay. The Strategy focuses on the period 2006 to 2011, but expresses a long term aim of achieving balance in all of Cumbria’s housing markets by 2026. There are nine indicators to measure how balanced is each of the County’s housing markets. Indicators and targets from the Strategy form part of the Cumbria Local Area Agreement.</p> <p>The Strategy focuses on five key themes: affordable housing; creating decent homes; housing the homeless; regeneration; and homes with support or additional facilities. Within each of these distinct themes the Strategy outlines aims, priorities, policies and targets, which set out what the Strategy should be achieving and how its success will be measured against indicators.</p> | The Local Plan should have regard to this guidance. | SA objective 13 seeks to ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes”. |
| Cumbria Wind Energy SPD 2007 | The aim is to provide guidance for developers on addressing environmental, social and economic effects; also to provide technical guidance on landscape capacity, landscape and visual effects and carrying out landscape and visual impact assessments. | The Local Plan should have regard to this guidance. | The SA framework incorporates objective 8 relating to renewable energy. |
| Cumbria Landscape Character Guidance and Toolkit 2011 | The landscape character assessment provides a baseline of information for use by landowners, developers, communities and planning authorities on the distinctive qualities of the landscape types and sub-types | The Local Plan should have regard to this guidance to influence where future development could best be accommodated without loss of distinctive features. | SA objective 16 seeks to protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes and townscapes. |
| Cumbria Climate Change Action Plan 2009 – 2014 | In line with CCAP for England’s North West aims to decrease the regional greenhouse gas emissions, adapting to the effects of climate change and the developing low carbon economy with actions, targets and monitoring | The Local Plan should have regard to the targets of the Plan. | SA Objective 4 and 9 seeks to address the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding and |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | | reducing emissions of gasses. |
| Cumbria Sub-Regional Employment Sites (SRES) Study 2008 | Identifies a portfolio of sub-regional employment sites in locations with good market demand and removes barriers in order to bring them forward. | The Local Plan should have regard to the sites identified when considering employment land opportunities. | SA Objectives 1 and 2 seek opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy and improve access to employment. |
| Cumbria Historic Landscape Character Assessment 2009 | Aims to provide an understanding of the historical evolution of the landscape. | The Local Plan should have regard to this assessment where it applies to Carlisle District. | SA objective 17 seeks to preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural importance and their setting. |
| Cumbria Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2014 – 2029 | Aims to provide an adequate supply of minerals and waste management facilities with land and sites | The Local Plan should acknowledge the sites. | SA objective 10 seeks to minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates. |
| Cumbria Economic Strategy, Cumbria Vision 2009-2019 | Aims to build on the strengths and priorities with Energy and Destination priority themes. | The Local Plan should acknowledge the aim of the Strategy: to raise the attractiveness of Carlisle as a destination to live, work and visit | SA Objective 1 seeks to provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy. |
| Cumbria Strategic Housing Market Assessment (2009) | This report estimates the total number of dwellings (including the number of new dwellings) that may be required in the future in response to various population scenarios. | The Local Plan should acknowledge the results of this study as this will influence future options in relation to housing objectives. | SA Objective 13 seeks to ensure that there are opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes. |
| Making the Dream a Reality – The Tourism Strategy for Cumbria 2008 – 2018 | The key objective is to exploit heritage of Carlisle’s Historic Quarter and Hadrian’s Wall WHS. | The Local Plan should acknowledge the objectives of this strategy. | SA Objective 1,16 and 17 seeks to provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy and |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | | | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural importance and their settings and protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes and townscapes. |
| Cumbria Strategic Waste Partnership – Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy 2008-2020 | This strategy reflects our commitment to protect and sustain our environment and provide Cumbria’s residents with a first class waste management service. | The Local Plan should acknowledge this strategy. | SA Objective 10 seeks to minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates. |
| Cumbria Renewable Energy Capacity and Deployment Study 2011 | Study provides a comprehensive evidence base for developing appropriate and robust local planning arrangements with regard to renewable energy. | The Local Plan should take the findings of this study into account as part of the evidence base. | SA includes objective 8 which seeks to promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy. |
| Eden Catchment Flood Management Plan (CFMP) | The role of the Eden CFMP is to establish flood risk management policies which deliver sustainable flood risk management for the long term. | The Local Plan should acknowledge the aim of the Eden CFMP which is to work to improve the co-ordination of flood risk activities and agree the most effective way to manage flood risk in the future. | SA Objective 4 relates to addressing the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. |
| The Solway Tweed River Basin Management Plans (RBMP) 2009-2015 | The Solway Tweed River Basin Management Plans are plans for protecting and improving the water environment. They contain the main issues for improving the water environment which will help safeguard its ability to support current and future generations in a changing climate. It will contribute to sustainable flood management and will protect the Solway Tweed’s rich biodiversity for future generation. | The Local Plan should acknowledge the aims of The Solway Tweed River Basin Management Plans and address significant impacts by coordinating all aspects of water management. | SA Objective 3 relates to protecting and improving the quality of water resources and SA Objective 4 relates to addressing the causes |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. |
| Cumbria Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Needs Assessment 2013 | This is a joint Cumbria-wide document produced by Arc4 consultants on behalf of Cumbria County Council and the Districts. The study identifies that Carlisle has by far the biggest provision in terms of sites for Gypsies and Travellers and there is also a significant level of provision for Showpeople. It highlights that overall there is one council owned site (15 pitches) at Ghyll Bank Park, Low Harker in Carlisle. There are nine private permanent authorised sites (117 pitches), two private temporary sites (14 pitches), two private transit sites (37 pitches) and three private unauthorised sites (13 pitches). | In order to meet future requirements the Authorities need to firstly review the potential to increase the number of pitches on available sites, and ensure they have an adequate supply of additional sites identified in their respective Local Plans to address immediate and longer-term need. Research findings show a pitch shortfall of five for the period 2013/14 to 2017/18, which is extrapolated to 15 over the Local Plan period. | SA Objective 13 relates to the desire to ensure that there are opportunities for all to live in decent and affordable homes. |
| Cumbria County Council Plan 2014 – 2017 | The Council Plan for Cumbria County Council sets out the authority's priorities for action over the 2014-2017 period with an overarching vision for Cumbria: —for the people of Cumbria, to benefit from sustainable economic growth and an enhanced quality of life”. | The Local Plan will take account of the county council's priorities and in doing so the City Council will work alongside the county council to implement the Local Plan. | The SA objectives have been prepared by the County Council's Sustainability Officer in consultation with all eight of Cumbria's local planning authorities. |
| Cumbria Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2012-2015 | The Strategy sets out the strategic direction of health, social care and wellbeing of communities in Cumbria and provides a framework of priorities for commissioners of health and social care services and other related services. It is based on the findings of the Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (JNSA). | As a Healthy City, it is important that all strategies and documents produced by the Council recognise the importance of improving health and reducing health inequalities. This document sets out the priorities for Cumbria and targets for improvement. Whilst these priorities will not be directly influenced by the | SA Framework includes objectives that relate to encouraging healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling and also maintaining and |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| | | Local Plan, it is important that the policies contained within the plan seek to improve health and wellbeing. | enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. |
| Cumbria Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (2012-2015). | <p>The Cumbria Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (JNSA) identifies four key challenges that are of particular concern for Cumbria -</p> <p>The key challenges for Cumbria are:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inequalities; • Children and Young People; • Mental Health and Wellbeing; and • Ageing Population. | As a Healthy City, it is important that all strategies and documents produced by the Council recognise the importance of improving health and reducing health inequalities. The key challenges identified by the JNSA will all be indirectly affected by the Local Plan and as such it is important that it fully considers the implications for the key challenges affecting Cumbria. | SA Framework includes objectives that relate to encouraging healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling and also maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. |
| Cumbria Local Enterprise Partnership Economic Plan: The Four Pronged Attack (2014) | <p>The Cumbria LEP provides a strategic lead in all activities contributing to the growth and vibrancy of the county's economy and where appropriate takes positive action, using the skills, capability and networks of its partners. In March 2014 the LEP published the Cumbria Strategic Economic Plan 2014-2024 with a clear vision to transform the Cumbrian economy into one of the fastest growing economies in the UK.</p> <p>The strategy is focussed on unleashing the economic potential of Cumbria by building upon the county's unique combination of assets.</p> | Of particular interest to the Carlisle Local Plan is the ambition to improve connectivity within the M6 corridor which cuts through the Carlisle City District and provides access to a number of the city's strategic employment sites. Specifically the LEP aims to increase take-up of employment land within the county and to address the barriers to | SA objectives 1 & 2 focus on the promotion of economic growth and the improved access to employment opportunities. |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| | <p>Its <u>four</u> pronged attack' identifies the following priority themes for achieving economic growth:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced manufacturing growth • Nuclear and energy excellence • Vibrant rural and visitor economy • Strategic connectivity of the M6 Corridor | developing allocated employment sites". | |
| North Pennines AONB Management Plan 2014-2018 | Aims to highlight the area's special qualities and to conserve and enhance the AONB. | Part of the Evidence base and will influence the development of policies. | SA Objectives 15 and 16 seek to protect and enhance landscapes. |
| North Pennines AONB SPDs: Planning Policy and Building Design | To ensure the continued conservation of the quality and character of the North Pennines; to promote consistent building design standards across the AONB. | Part of the Evidence base and will inform policies. | SA Objectives 15 and 16 seek to protect and enhance landscapes. |
| Solway Coast AONB Management Plan Review 2015-2020 | Aims: To conserve and enhance the natural beauty of the landscape. | Policies on biodiversity, landscape quality and sustainable tourism will need to be incorporated into the CS | SA Objectives 15 and 16 seek to protect and enhance landscapes. |
| Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site Management Plan 2008 - 2014 & 2015 update | <p>Aims to ensure the effective protection of the World Heritage Site (WHS) for present and future generations.</p> <p>The document sets out the vision for Hadrian's Wall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A WHS universally recognised as being of importance to humanity as part of the Frontiers of the Roman Empire WHS, with all aspects of the WHS and its Buffer Zone appropriately protected, conserved and enhanced. • A WHS and its Buffer Zone made accessible for all to learn about and enjoy in ways that are sustainable. • A WHS that is a source of local identity and inspiration, and an exemplar of sustainable development. • An increased understanding and knowledge of how the WHS | The WHS management plan will form part of the evidence base for the Local Plan and influence the development of the plan's policies for the protection of the WHS within the Carlisle District. | SA objective 17 seeks to preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural importance and their setting. |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | was created, has developed, and is now used, as a basic tool for all current management and development decisions. | | |
| Northumberland National Park Management Plan 2009 - 2014 | <p>The Management Plan sets out a vision and framework to guide the future of Northumberland National Park.</p> <p>The document sets out the following vision for the national park:</p> <p>–Northumberland National Park will be a truly welcoming and distinctive place, easily accessible to all. Its inspiring and changing landscapes, characterised by open spaces, tranquillity, diverse habitats, geology and rich cultural heritage, will be widely recognised and valued. The living, working landscape will contribute positively to the well-being of the thriving and vibrant communities in and around the Park”</p> | The north-eastern boundary of the Carlisle district is adjacent to Northumberland National Park and as such the Carlisle Local Plan will need to recognise the nationally important landscape characteristics and rich cultural heritage in areas buffering the national park boundary. | SA objectives 16 and 17 seek to protect and enhance the quality of distinct landscapes, habitats and sites with historical and cultural importance. |
| Lake District National Park Management Plan 2010 - 2015 | <p>The Vision for the Lake District National Park is that it will be:</p> <p>–An inspirational example of sustainable development in action. It will be a place where a prosperous economy, world class visitor experiences and vibrant communities all come together to sustain the spectacular landscape, its wildlife and cultural heritage”</p> | The south-western boundary of the Carlisle district is less than three miles from the boundary of the Lake District National Park and as such the Carlisle Local Plan will need to take account of this close proximity and the potential impact of development on this area of important landscape. | SA objectives 16 and 17 seek to protect and enhance the quality of distinct landscapes, habitats and sites with historical and cultural importance. |
| LOCAL PLANS AND PROGRAMMES | | | |
| Carlisle District Local Plan 2001-2016 | <p>The main aims of the sustainable strategy of the Local Plan are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To develop Carlisle’s sub-regional role for employment, shopping, leisure and services without making excessive demands on resources, or being incompatible with the environment in which we live; and • To balance the need for economic growth with the need to protect and enhance the quality of the environment; and • To meet local housing needs; and • To resolve conflict between pressure for an improved transport | The Local Plan 2015 - 2030 will replace the Carlisle District Local Plan. | SEA Environmental Report (2006) provides a background reference study for this SA. |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | <p>network, and the need to encourage a reduction in vehicular movements within and around the City; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To encourage appropriate forms of tourism development and rural enterprise; and • To promote opportunities for the rural area to create job opportunities and maintain local facilities • To minimise the dangers of pollution without obstructing economic growth; and • To avoid harm to the health of residents. | | |
| Carlisle Plan 2013 - 2016 | <p>The Carlisle Plan sets out the City Council's vision and strategic priorities for the district over the 2013 to 2016 period. The vision is <u>to</u> promote Carlisle as a prosperous City, one in which we can all be proud'. This vision is supported by a set of strategic priorities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We will support the growth of more high quality and sustainable business and employment opportunities; • We will develop vibrant sports, arts and cultural facilities, showcasing the City of Carlisle; • We will work more effectively with partners to achieve the City Council's priorities; • We will work with partners to develop a skilled and prosperous workforce, fit for the future; • Together we will make Carlisle clean and tidy; and • We will address Carlisle's current and future housing needs. | <p>The Local Plan will take account of the strategic priorities of the Carlisle Plan through by enabling the achievement of sustainable economic growth and the promotion of policies that secure the environmental protection and social wellbeing of the area.</p> | <p>SA objectives 1 to 20 will enable the Local Plan to support the delivery of the priorities listed in the Carlisle Plan.</p> |
| Cumbria M6 Corridor Initiative (2012) | <p>In recognition of the strategic importance of the M6 corridor to support economic growth within the county, the council has signed up to the <u>Cumbria M6 Corridor Initiative</u>' along with Eden District and South Lakeland District Council's. Launched in December 2012, the key aim of the initiative is for the three authorities to work together to enable and support economic growth on employment sites along the M6 corridor in Cumbria.</p> | <p>All three authorities are promoting growth through their respective planning policy documents with strategic employment sites along the M6 corridor highlighted as growth areas to attract inward investment.</p> | <p>SA objectives 1 & 2 seek to promote economic growth and access to employment.</p> |
| Carlisle Open Space, | <p>This audit identified all types of recreation space contained within the</p> | <p>The Local Plan should have regard to</p> | <p>SA Objective 12 seeks to</p> |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Sports and Recreation facilities Audit 2005 | whole of the urban area and parts of the rural area in order to meet the requirements of PPG17. | the study which will also inform Site Allocations. | Maintain and improve accessibility of key services, facilities, the countryside, and public open space. |
| Carlisle Asset Management Plan 2009 - 2014 | <p>The Asset Management Plan, together with the Capital Strategy gives direction on how the Council will use and manage its assets to meet corporate and service objectives in the future. The Asset Plan identifies the following objectives: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. We will identify all property which the Council own or uses, establish its value and the function which it performs monitoring and updating this information. 2. We will make services aware of the costs of occupying property and charge accordingly. 3. We will effectively respond to the changing property needs of services. 4. We will provide a transparent basis for property investment decisions. 5. We will ensure a healthy and safe environment for property users and promote improved standards, sufficiency and suitability. 6. We will promote community and equitable use of assets. <p>The documents sets out indicators for Percentage of buildings open to the public suitable for and accessible to disabled (BV156); % of units let as a % of total units available to let (LP57); Proportion of assets in a sustainable condition and suitable for use (LP58); Carbon dioxide emissions from our buildings measured in tonnes (LP180)</p> | The Local Plan should have regard to this Plan. | SA Objectives 1,2,5, 6, 8,9,19 and 20 seek to meet the objectives identified within the Asset Plan. |
| Economic Review of Carlisle (2013) | Carlisle Economic Partnership published an Economic Review of Carlisle in January 2013. The review provides an insight into the current economic performance of Carlisle and assesses the city | The document will provide an evidence base for the Local Plan and influence policies in relation to | SA objectives 1 & 2 take into account the need for sustained economic |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| | <p>regions future potential. The review highlights key factors that determine the current shape and structure of the economy and identifies actions and recommendations to help transform economic performance over the forthcoming years.</p> <p>The key issues identified by the economic review are are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A need to regenerate and expand our M6 linked industrial estates / business parks; • Emergent priority to protect and develop the viability of our city centre – office space, residential, retail and cultural offers; • Meet a growing need to increase number and diversity of start-up businesses in Carlisle; • Seek to grow and expand existing businesses (both in terms of turnover and scale); • Realise the opportunity to take advantage of refocusing of economic attention on UK manufacturing | <p>economic growth.</p> | <p>growth that improves access to employment.</p> |
| <p>Growing Carlisle – An Economic Strategy for the Carlisle City Region 2008</p> | <p>The Strategy sets out the aspirations for Carlisle’s future economic development over the next 25 years drawing on the Districts economic strengths and opportunities to secure stakeholder commitment to a vision of Carlisle’s future economic development. They key challenges identified are; Too great a reliance on low productivity sectors; Under-representation of business sectors with potential for growth; Prospect of further job losses through restructuring, especially in the manufacturing sector; Poor performance in education, loss of talent, few graduate jobs and low aspirations; Small population with limited economic potential; Pockets of deprivation and limited access to rural services and jobs; Perception of remoteness and local congestion; Under-exploited tourism potential, no professional theatre and lack of high quality hotel.</p> <p>The document identifies the following indicators GVA per head; population change; employment rate; carbon dioxide emissions per head; median weekly full time earnings; VAT registrations per 10,000</p> | <p>A direct evidence base influence for Local Plan policies.</p> | <p>SA economic objectives 1 and 2 take this document into account.</p> |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| | working age population; number of people in self employment; % of 16 year olds achieving 5 grade a-c at GCSE; % of WAP with NVQ2+; % of WAP with NVQ3+; % of WAP with NVQ4+; % 16-18 yr olds not in employment, education or Training (NEET); Benefit claim rate in Carlisle's most deprived wards; NI 159 Supply of ready to develop housing sites; Employment land, to include – NI 170 Supply of - previously developed land that has been vacant or derelict for more than 5 years' | | |
| Carlisle Employment Sites Study: Implications for M6 Corridor 2010 | Aims to: Provide a justified evidence base to underpin the LDF; To balance market dynamics and growth ambitions to ensure employment land supply meets policy aspirations and needs; to provide options for the delivery of employment sites on the M6 corridor | A direct influence for the Local Plan policies; will influence policies relating to employment land provision. | SA includes Objective 1, 2, 5 and 6 relating to employment land provision. |
| Carlisle Retail Capacity Study, GVA (2012) | Gives detailed convenience and comparison floorspace capacity forecasts based on up-to-date information on shopping patterns. | Forms part of the Local Plan Evidence Base and will influence the development of policies. | SA includes Objective 1, 2, 5 and 6 relating to employment land provision. |
| Carlisle Partnership Community Plan 2011-2016 | The Community Plan identifies 4 key objectives and related aims. These are; Delivering Healthy Communities; Delivering Economic Growth; Delivering Safer and Stronger Communities; Supporting children and young people. | Sets a general framework for policy development; ensure that these key objectives are embedded in the Local Plan. | SA includes Objectives 1, 11,14 relating to the general themes of delivering economic growth and healthy, safer communities. |
| Statement of Community Involvement 2013 | Sets out the Council's approach to consultation for both the Local Development Framework and for planning applications. The document identifies or exceeds the statutory minimum consultation requirements. | Will influence consultation on the Local Plan and SA | N/A |
| Designing Out Crime SPD 2009 | Document identifies the design principles that the Council as LPA wish to see demonstrated in developments | Will form part of the Local Plan Evidence base and influence the development of policies | SA Objective 14 relates seeks to improve people's sense of safety and well being which this document will contribute towards. |
| Garlands Hospital SPD | A development brief that provides prospective developers with a | Will form part of the evidence base | SA Objective 5 and 6 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2010 | comprehensive account of the planning requirements for any significant development of land within the estate. The document amplifies the statutory planning policies LC14 and H16 of the Carlisle District Local Plan 2001-2016. The document does not include any indicators. | and influence the development of policies. | seeks to encourage the sustainable use of previously developed land. |
| Trees and Development SPD 2009 | Recognises the importance of trees in the environment; gives the legal background | Will form part of the evidence base and influence the development of policies. | SA Objective 16 seeks to protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes and townscapes in which trees play a key part. |
| Denton Holme and Longsowerby SPD | Aims to identify the local character and distinctiveness of the DH and L area of Carlisle and to encourage development to respect and improve it. | Success or failure of the recommendations will influence the choice of policies of the Local Plan. | SA Objectives 16 and 17 seek to protect distinctive features and landscapes. |
| Achieving Well Designed Housing SPD 2011 | Aims to identify opportunities for improving the design of new housing by reflecting local character and design features. | The Local Plan will take into account the guidance within the SPD. | SA Objective 13 seeks to ensure that there are opportunities for all living in decent and affordable homes. |
| Urban Design Guide & Public Realm Framework SPD 2008/9 | The document provides comprehensive guidance on future development in the City, in particular in reference to Carlisle's public realm. The document does not include any indicators. | The Local Plan will take into account the guidance within the SPD. | SA Objective 6 and 17 seek to preserve and enhance public realm. |
| Energy Efficiency SPD 2011 | Aims to encourage energy efficiency and renewable energy. | Objectives will form key objectives of the Local Plan. | SA Objectives 8 and 9 seek to encourage energy efficiency and renewable energy. |
| Carlisle City Council Climate Change Strategy 2008-2012 | Aims: To tackle climate change in operations and estate and to guard communities at risk; to decrease carbon emissions and to achieve greater energy efficiency | Embedding energy efficiency into Carlisle's estate will raise awareness of issue and influence the development of Local Plan policies | SA Objectives 4 and 19 seek to address the causes of climate change and reduce emissions of |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | | | gasses that contribute to it. |
| Housing Strategy Action Plan for Carlisle 2010 - 2014 | Provides the detail of the City Council's housing strategy | The Local Plan can identify suitable sites for affordable housing development. | SA Objective 13 seeks to ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes. |
| Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA) | The SHLAA aims to provide an evidence base of potential land for housing development, which will be used to inform Local Plan and housing land allocations. It aims to identify sufficient specific sites with potential to meet housing requirements up to and beyond the whole 15 year Local Plan period. | The SHLAA will provide the Evidence Base for the choice of housing options for the Local Plan. | SA Objective 5,6,12 and 13 reflect the impact of the SHLAA. |
| Carlisle City Council Annual Monitoring Report (annually) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To review progress on the LDS To assess the extent to which the objectives of adopted policies are being met To explain why policies are not meeting their purposes | Evidence base for the choice of options. | N/A |
| Carlisle Sector Review (2007) | Forms part of the Local Plan Evidence Base; gives information about growth/decline in employment sectors. | Useful background for decision making for Site Allocations. | SA Objectives 1 and 2 relate to employment opportunities. |
| Carlisle SFRA (November 2011) | Aims to assess the flood risk from all types of flooding to developed and development sites, taking into account climate change and predicted changes in climate. | Part of the evidence base and a direct influence for the Local Plan policies and land allocations. | SA Objective 4 relates to address the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. |
| Carlisle City Council Strategic Housing Market Assessment Update 2014 | This document provides a review of housing requirements in Carlisle District for the period 2013 to 2030 and develops an objective assessment of the need for additional housing provision. | The analysis overall supports a housing target in the region of 480 to 565 homes per annum from 2013. This is based on past demographic trends and also likely housing requirements to meet an Experian job growth forecast. | SA Objective 13 relates to the desire to ensure that there are opportunities for all to live in decent and affordable homes. |
| Carlisle Air Quality | Carlisle City Council's Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) sets | The Local Plan will take into account | SA Objective 18 relates to |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>Action Plan, Carlisle City Council 2012</p> | <p>out the measures the Council along with its partners intends to take to achieve a reduction in nitrogen dioxide concentrations in the city and in particular those locations designated as Air Quality Management Areas. A reduction in nitrogen dioxide concentrations is needed to meet the annual average objectives for this pollutant set by the government.</p> <p>The measures included in this AQAP are those which are currently considered to be the most cost effective and appropriate for Carlisle. They have been drawn up following consultation with residents, businesses and key stakeholders and have been reviewed by the council’s air quality steering group.</p> <p>The action plan measures seek to manage and continuously improve air quality at a local level whilst maintaining the level of access and development needed to maintain a vibrant, attractive and prosperous city.</p> <p>KEY ACTION AREAS FOR IMPROVING AIR QUALITY IN CARLISLE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvements to the road network and introduction of traffic management schemes to reduce congestion • Encouraging walking and cycling • Encouraging use of public transport • Reducing emissions from non-transport related sources • Reducing emissions from road vehicles • Raising awareness of air quality issues • Implementation of land use and development control policies | <p>the findings of this document and will seek to contribute towards the key action areas for improving air quality in Carlisle.</p> | <p>protecting and improving local air quality.</p> |
|---|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p>The Big Green City – The Green Infrastructure Strategy for Carlisle City and District 2011</p> | <p>The Green Infrastructure Strategy has 71 recommendations, each of which will have an impact, either positive or negative, on sustainability of the District. This document seeks to present a new vision and strategy for the City and the District that builds on the uniqueness and distinctiveness of Carlisle, the abundance of environmental and landscape assets it has, and the potential for it to more effectively attract and retain talent, trade and tourism in the future. This strategy is about how the city region can grow effectively and appropriately whilst avoiding some key pitfalls. It will contribute to effective spatial planning and place shaping by ensuring that new development takes account of its relationship to existing and proposed green spaces in the District.</p> | <p>This strategy will have a great influence on the Local Plan, especially in relation to any Green Infrastructure and Health and Wellbeing policies.</p> | <p>SA Objective 12 relates to maintaining access to the countryside and SA Objective 15 relates to protecting and enhancing the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes and townscapes.</p> |
|--|--|---|---|

Appendix 2 - Task A2 - Review of Sustainability Baseline Data & Indicators

Analysis of Sustainability Baseline Data & Indicators

The preparation of a baseline profile for the District is a key step in the scoping process for a SA. The aim is to provide an evidence base for identifying sustainability issues and objectives for the District, which will feed into the development of the SA Framework.

The SEA Directive says that the Environmental Report should provide information on:

“relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan” and the “environmental characteristics of the areas likely to be significantly affected” (Annex I (b) (c)) and

“any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan or programme including, in particular, those relating to any areas of a particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to Directives 79/409/EEC (Birds Directive) and 92/43/EEC (Habitats Directive)” (Annex I (c))

The aim of the data collation exercise is to ensure that sufficient information about the current and likely future state of the study area is collected to allow effects in the study area to be adequately predicted. Not only does this provide a yardstick against which to measure the impact of the Local Plan, but it also helps to draw out the main issues that are currently facing Carlisle. The baseline data collation typically should focus on characteristics that will be directly affected by the Local Plan policies and objectives.

Methodology

Information describing the baseline provides the basis for the prediction and monitoring of the effects of the implementation of the Local Plan. It can be used as a way of identifying problems as they occur so that relevant policy changes can be made to address such matters.

Due to the fact that SA is an iterative process, subsequent stages in its preparation and assessment might identify other issues and priorities that require data collection and monitoring. This makes the SA process flexible, adaptable and responsive to changes in the baseline conditions and enables trends to be analysed over time.

The most efficient way to collect relevant baseline data is through the use of indicators. This ensures that the data collection carried out is both focused and effective. Sustainability indicators have been selected for their ability to provide objective data that will, over time, offer an insight into general trends taking place.

Summary of Baseline Data

A synopsis of baseline information and data is presented in this section. A lengthier spatial portrait is contained in the Local Plan.

The baseline information covers the 12 SEA 'topic areas' of biodiversity, human health, population, landscape, cultural heritage, water, air, climatic factors, soil, fauna, flora, and material assets, in addition to a number of socio economic topics. The purpose of this process is to provide an overview of the economic, social and environmental characteristics of the plan area and ascertain: -

- What the current situation is like in the District;
- The nature of any particular problems or sensitivities;
- Whether the situation is improving or deteriorating;
- How the situation performs when compared to established targets or thresholds

Social:

Population

The population in Carlisle District has grown by 6,785 from 100,739 in 2001 to 107,524 in 2011 which equates to 6.7% increase.

However changes in the population are not evenly spread across the age groups and there are some significant changes that are worth noting.

Over the ten year period 2001 to 2011 there has been an increase of 15.8% in the over 60 age group. In the working age groups of 20 to 64 there has been an increase of 8.2% overall, but in the age bracket 30 to 44 there has been a decrease of 7.2%. In the under 18 age bracket there has also been a decrease of nearly 3%, but the most marked decrease has been in the 5 to 14 age bracket which has seen a reduction of 10%. However the 0 to 4 age group has experienced an overall increase of 15.3%.

Since then the population rose in 2012, but declined in 2013 and now stands at 107,900 an increase of 376 overall. However in the 16 – 64 being the working age group, there has been a fall of 845 since the census which may have implications for our economic growth. Forecasting undertaken by Cumbria County Council (POPGROUP) could see the population growing to 2012 to 129,000 by 2032 based on the Experian jobs led forecast.

Approximately 68% of the population live within the urban area of the City of Carlisle with 32% living in the rural area which includes the Key Service Centres of Brampton and Longtown. Density has increased to 103.4 people per square kilometre since the last census which is significantly lower than 500 for the North West and the lower England figure of nearly 408.

Ethnic minorities within the District account for 5.6% of the population which is more than double the 2001 percentage of 2.2%. In the same time period the figures for Cumbria have also increased from 2% to 4.9%.

Human Health

Carlisle District is ranked 109th most deprived area out of 326 nationally with 4 of the urban wards featuring in the 25% most deprived nationally, indicating great disparity across the District.

Life expectancy is marginally higher at 78.5 years for men and 82.0 years for women in Carlisle District than the North West but slightly lower than national figures. However again there is great disparity with men in the least deprived areas living seven years longer than those in the most deprived areas.

Mortality rates per 100,000 persons at 470.88 for men and 310.22 for women is higher than the national figure of 427.43 and 276.64 respectively. Percentage of persons identified as having a limiting long term illness has reduced significantly since the last Census, but is still higher than the regional and national figures.

Carlisle has Healthy City status, meaning that it is conscious of health and is striving to improve it. Whilst the health of people in Carlisle is varied, access to health facilities such as a GP or Hospital as defined by percentage of completed new housing being within 30 minutes travel time by public transport, is good at 92% for GPs and 81% for a hospital.

Community Safety

The Crime rates per 1,000 of population have seen a steady decline over the last few years but are significantly higher than those for Cumbria.

A key issue highlighted in the "Designing Out Crime" SPD (2009) was anti-social behaviour including vandalism, damage to property and graffiti on buildings and street furniture. Also fly-tipping and the prevalence of litter and waste contribute to creating a poor environment and leading to low morale. Carlisle has the highest number of recorded anti-social behaviour offences in Cumbria with Castle ward (which includes the City Centre) being the worst. Other wards recording high levels of crime are: Currock, Botcherby, Upperby, Denton Holme and St Aidans (all within the urban district).

Leisure

There are a number of leisure opportunities within the District, including Council leisure facilities at the Sands Centre, the Pools, Stoneyholme Golf Course, Bitts Park Tennis and Recreation Area and the Sheepmount Athletics stadium.

However, the range of leisure facilities within the District is limited and disjointed, with leisure centre facilities such as The Sands Centre and The Pools being on two separate sites. It is recognised that there can be benefits in providing an improved facility on a single site such as a large leisure complex which would improve facilities for Carlisle's residents and provide an added all weather tourist attraction which would be more suited to Carlisle's regional capital status.

Facilities within the City have been upgraded in recent years, with the Sheepmount Athletics Stadium being redeveloped in 2006 after a £3.6 million project, funded by Sport England and the Football Foundation. It now has an 8 lane track, adult, junior and mini grass football pitches and an Astro pitch. In 2007 4 new tennis courts were constructed at Bitts Park

replacing the flood damaged grass courts and investment in an air dome enables 2 of the courts to be covered from September to April each year to allow for all year use.

The Sands Centre currently acts as a multifunctional space however it is acknowledged that there are limitations to the Centre's role as a theatre space/concert hall alongside its function as a sports centre. It has been recognised that a dedicated theatre and concert space would be desirable for the District.

Adults participating in Sports and Active Recreation within the District fell slightly from 2009 to 2012. It is the lowest percentage of all the Districts in Cumbria at 23% [highest being South Lakeland at 27.8%].

Carlisle Youth Zone £5 million project at Richard Rose Central Academy opened in April 2011 to provide the young people of the city a centrally located place to meet.

There is approximately 455ha of green spaces including amenity open space, natural/semi natural green space, parks/gardens, allotments, play areas and outdoor sports facilities. Talkin Tarn Country Park has been awarded a national accreditation, making it one of only 40 official Country Parks in England. The necessary criteria needed to be successful included: accessibility; character; facilities; links to communities & neighbourhoods; management; activities and information & interpretation.

Education

Percentage of 15 year olds achieving 5+ GCSEs with Grade A* - C including Maths and English in Carlisle is lower at 52.5% than the National 59.2% and Regional 59.9%. Carlisle also has a higher percentage of population with no qualifications than both the North West and England. The percentage of working age population with a NVQ Level 4 or equivalent qualification is much lower at 26.8% than the North West 31% and the UK 35.2% which may be a reflection of the low income economy and low retention of graduates.

However there has been significant recent investment in Post 11 Education. The Richard Rose Academy (Central and Morton sites) have been established through an investment of some £30M. Trinity School has obtained Academy status and has again had significant investment to improve its facilities. In the rural area, Caldew School Dalston and William Howard School Brampton (since 2008 had to accommodate those pupils that attended Lochinvar School, Longtown due to its closure) have also had significant investment to improve facilities.

Carlisle College is the main provider of further education but also provides education opportunities for students aged over 14 and vocational and skills training for a growing number of young and mature students, helping to expand the skills base locally. An Arts and Digital Media Building in the previous unused Swift Sports Hall on Strand Road has been developed and includes rehearsal space and art studios. The dance studios and 200-seater theatre are still to be completed.

The University of Cumbria was established in August 2007 and after a period of uncertainty, have in recent years seen significant levels of new students enrolling across its Carlisle based campuses. Since developments at campuses within the County the University now

has more outdoor students studying with the University and with any other higher education institution in Europe.

Housing

In general housing in Carlisle is generally more affordable in respect of house price/earning ratio at 4.1% than is the case nationally which is 6.0%. The Housing Market Assessment Variations highlights that average house prices vary across the District and identify parts of the rural area where average house prices are in excess of ten times the annual income, creating problems of housing need due to affordability. In the 2011 Census Owner Occupation which includes private rent, stands at 84.5% which is higher than the North West 81.3% and England 82%. However there is a greater reliance on rented through a registered provider at 15.3% against 15% and 10.2% respectively but this may be due to that there are no Local Authority owned properties for rent

Affordable housing delivered through the planning system has improved significantly from being 3.3% in 2006/07 to a high of 42.7% in 2010/11 as a percentage of all annual completions. Average delivery from adoption of the current Local Plan has averaged 73 per annum which is lower than the identified need of 295 [Strategic Housing Market Assessment Update – September 2014 by J G Consulting]. However delivery through the planning system does not take into consideration any purchases of new dwelling made by Registered Providers directly from developers and that in reality that some of the affordable requirement can be accommodated by other means. Historically the delivery was primarily properties discounted in perpetuity. Now Registered Providers are building in their own right and working with developers in providing mixed tenure developments which offer shared ownership, rented and discounted alongside open market dwellings.

Around 11,000 dwelling within the district do not meet the Decent Homes standards [Housing Stock Condition survey 2012]. The Council has introduced a programme of bring empty homes back into use, and this has seen nearly 300 homes being brought back into use since 2012 which will have helped to improve the standards of the dwelling stock.

The district's aging population also brings differing housing requirements which will need to be met.

Over the last 10 years 72% of housing built within the District has been within the urban area and 28% in the rural area and has significantly slowed over the last 5 years with the lowest increase being last year (2013/14) with only 190 net new dwellings.

Transport

Despite the rural nature of the District only 10.8% of the working population travel over 20km to work which is lower than the county wide figure of 14.4%. Despite over 50% of people travel less than 5km to their place of work, a private car is used by 60% of people either as driver or passenger within this category and by 63% of people travelling to work. However, the 2011 Census data identifies that the % of population using public transport 5.1% or walking/cycling 12.9% is higher than the County levels of 3.5% and 11.9% respectively. The percentage of households not having a car or van is 27.7% which is lower than that in the North West where it is 30.2%.

The percentage of new dwellings completed that are within 30 minutes of a hospital, GP, Primary and Secondary School, retail centre and employment is above 80% in all categories.

The Carlisle Northern Development Route (CNDR) connecting the M6 motorway at Junction 44 to the A595 to the south west of the City opened in February 2012. This has improved transport links between West Cumbria, Scotland and the North East by connecting the M6, A689, A69, A7 and A595 and has reduced through traffic from the centre of Carlisle. In turn it has shortened journey times through the city, reduced congestion and also led to a reduction in CO₂ emissions. The pedestrian and cycle path that runs alongside the CNDR will also reduce cycling travel times and encourage people to use alternative modes of transport than private car.

Around 29,249 meters of cycleway have been identified which will involve either new links to main routes or upgrade existing poor quality routes. Funding has been identified for around 5,960 meters of core route improvements. A further 23,289 meters has been identified as being aspirational for which funding needs to be identified to fulfil these aspirations.

Environmental:

Biodiversity, Fauna and Flora

The District is of international importance for its wintering waders and wildfowl, the River Eden is regarded as one of the most natural river systems in the country and the raised bogs within the District are among the most natural and least damaged in England. The value and quality of the District's wildlife and wild habitats is reflected in a high level of designations. Carlisle District has a range of sites of European nature conservation importance recognised by European Directives and the British Habitats Regulations. This includes 34 Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), 7 Special Areas of Conservation, 2 Special Protection Areas, and 2 Ramsar sites, for example the River Eden and its tributaries are of international importance for their biodiversity, being designated as both a SSSI and a Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Carlisle has a range of other sites of European nature conservation importance including the Upper Solway Flats and Marshes Ramsar site and Special Protection Area (SPA), the Solway Firth (SAC), the Irthinghead Ramsar site and the North Pennine Moors Special Protection Area (SPA). These form part of a network of internationally important wildlife sites within the European Union known as Natura 2000, and is the largest network of protected areas in the world. The full list of European nature conservation sites is as follows;

- Upper Solway Flats and Marshes RAMSAR
- Irthinghead Mires RAMSAR
- Bolton Fell Moss SAC
- Border Mires, Keilder-Butterburn SAC
- North Pennine Dales Meadow SAC
- North Pennine Moors SAC
- River Eden SAC
- Solway Firth SAC/SPA?
- Walton Moss SAC
- Upper Solway Flats and Marshes SPA
- North Pennine Moors SPA

There are also a number of other Regionally important geological and geomorphological sites in the Plan area (RIGS) as well as a large number of important nature conservation sites that have been designated as wildlife sites. These are examples of important habitats with uncommon species of plants and animals. As with SSSI's, the sites vary considerably in size and character from large woodlands, areas of wetland, moorland and heath and small areas of roadside verge, e.g. within Carlisle such sites include Caldew Valley, Cummersdale Holmes and Kingmoor Nature Reserve.

The Cumbria Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) (updated 2009) addresses how national biodiversity targets will be met at a local level. It outlines those key species and habitats for the county, detailing how they should be protected, preserved and enhanced. Key species present within Carlisle include:

- Bats (all species)
- Red Squirrel
- Water Vole
- Barn Owl
- Song Thrush
- Great Crested Newt

The key habitats within the District which are important for protecting and enhancing biodiversity, beyond the key protected species listed above include:

- Mesotrophic Standing Waters (Talkin Tarn)
- Rivers and Streams (R. Eden, R.Caldew, etc)
- Cities, Towns and Villages
- Coastal Habitat (Upper Solway Firth)
- Ancient/Species Rich Hedgerows
- Calcareous Grassland (Pennines)
- Hay Meadows and Lowland Pastures
- Purple Moor-grass and Rush Pasture (Pennines)
- Blanket Bog (Pennines and Borders)
- Upland Heath (North Pennines)
- Basin Mire (Eden Valley)
- Lowland Raised Mire (Scaleby Moss, Black Snib)
- Reedbeds (sunbiggin Tarn)
- Upland Oak Woodland
- Upland Mixed Ashwood (North Pennines)
- Wet Woodland (Eden Valley)

Additionally the ecosystem services provided by the natural environment in the District are of enormous value, especially in relation to clean air, clean water, flood attenuation, food production and opportunities for recreation,

Soil and Land Resources

The average percentage of dwellings built on Brownfield Land since adoption of the Carlisle District Local Plan in 2008 has been nearly 70%, which was in excess of the nationally set figure of 60%. However this in its self reduces the amount of such land available for future development and in the future is likely to lead to development of more Greenfield sites and

we have seen a dramatic downturn this last reporting year with only 27% of dwelling being built on brownfield land. This reflects the nature of recent major planning permissions which have been on Greenfield land due to the unavailability of Brownfield. This is further evidenced through the recent update to the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment as part of the evidence base for the Local Plan, of all sites identified as having potential for residential development 17% of this capacity is recognised as being on brownfield sites across the district.

In relation to recycling, Carlisle District significantly increased the rates in 2007/08 when kerb side recycling was introduced along with fortnightly collections. As would be expected the amount of residual household waste also reduced at this time. However since then, whilst figures have improved, they have not changed dramatically since then and in the case of recycling, there has been a slight fall. This trend has not been reflected elsewhere.

Character and Quality of Landscape

Carlisle District has an attractive and varied landscape which includes two Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB), (Solway Coast and the North Pennines) as well as four main rivers the Eden, Caldew, Petteril and Lyne, and many becks and burns. The North Pennines AONB is also a European geopark.

The two AONB's together with National Parks represent the County's finest landscapes. The natural beauty of these areas is not just based on the look of the landscape but on the landform, geology, plants and animals, landscape features and the rich history of human settlement over the centuries.

The Solway Coast AONB extends from Rockcliffe Marsh in the north to Burgh Marsh in the south with the Solway Estuary dividing the two. The villages of Boustead Hill, Burgh by Sands, Dykesfield and Beaumont lie within the AONB and the western end of Hadrian's Wall Military Zone (a World Heritage site) passes along the southern boundary. The AONB supports a wide variety of bird life and is partly covered by the Upper Solway Flats and Marshes SSSI. This is also included in the list of Wetlands of International Importance under the Ramsar Convention, and is designated under the terms of the European Community Directive on the Conservation of Wild Birds as a Special Protection Area, under the European Habitats Directive as a Special Area of Conservation (SAC).

The North Pennines AONB is the largest in England. Within Carlisle District the AONB extends from Midgeholme in the north east to Cumrew in the south west, and, within the Carlisle District, is largely comprised of Geltsdale and Tindale Fells with a number of isolated villages skirting the northern and western boundary. The western escarpment of the Pennines forms a prominent landscape feature, visible from a wide area. The special landscape character of the AONB is derived from extensive moorland areas dissected by wooded valleys. Along the River Gelt in particular are a number of designated ancient woodlands. However, it is the moorland which gives rise to the wilderness image of the area, being interspersed with disused mines and quarries. Scattered farmsteads occur along the northern and western edge of the AONB. On the lower ground, field boundaries generally consist of hedges with some fencing, which higher up give way to stone walls. The AONB is important for a range of bird life and is partly covered by the Geltsdale Fells SSSI. In addition it is also classified as a Special Protection Area (SPA) under the EC Birds Directive.

Water Quality and Resources

The water quality of the rivers in Carlisle District had improved from 2000 to 2005 but in 2005 it deteriorated. This may have been as a result of the floods in Carlisle early in the year, but there has not been any recent data to confirm this. In particular the River Eden had an upward trend in nitrate concentration and is at risk from pollution from diffuse source phosphates. Carlisle Planning Services has not permitted any development that has been objected to by the Environment Agency on Water Quality Grounds since monitoring began in 2004.

There are also problems relating to over abstraction from the Rivers Gelt and Irthing; no groundwater resource is available from the Rivers Caldew/Roe and Gelt/Irthing.

Most freshwater for the District is extracted from the Castle Carrock reservoir and the River Eden at Cumwhinton. UU have indicated that there are currently no concerns regarding capacity of provision. With an adequate supply available to meet the needs of residents and businesses.

Air Quality

The calculations for CO₂ emissions per capita were revised in 2014 to reflect the up to date population figures. This has resulted in the emissions for Carlisle District being much lower than for Cumbria, North West and UK, however all saw an upturn in emissions in 2012.

There are 6 Area Quality Management Areas [AQMAS] covering an area of 23.72HA that have been identified by the Council and an Air Quality Progress Report is produced and submitted to DEFRA annually which monitors these areas.

The latest Air Quality Progress Report for Carlisle City Council stated that it intended that monitoring will continue unchanged, at least until after the opening of the Carlisle Northern Development Route (CNDR) to enable “before and after” comparisons to be drawn at all monitoring locations. This new road provides a western by-pass for the City, thus reducing traffic flow through the city centre. Indications are that the opening of the CNDR will have a major impact on nitrogen dioxide levels along A7 and will have a significant positive impact on air quality along the A595. Early indications from traffic counts and local observation suggested that during the first month of its opening the CNDR significantly reduced congestion and traffic volume on some of the key arterial routes through the city. This was immediately followed by significant traffic disruption for around 8 months, due to two new major city centre developments. Despite the added congestion our monitoring still revealed reductions in NO₂ annual mean concentrations during 2012 within AQMAS 1 (A7), 3 (Wigton Road) and 4 (Bridge Street). This report provides the first full year of data without such disruption since the opening of the CNDR and further reductions have been observed during 2013 in AQMAS 1, 3 and 4. There has also been a significant NO₂ reduction in AQMAS 5 (Dalston Road) and 6 (London Road) during 2013, when compared to 2012 data.

To try and support reduction in emissions the city council wants to improve current cycleways and identify potential new routes. Around 29,249 meters of cycleway have been identified which will involve either new links to main routes or upgrade existing poor quality routes. Funding has been identified for around 5,960 meters of core route improvements. A

further 23,289 meters has been identified as being aspirational for which funding needs to be identified to fulfil these aspirations.

Climatic Factors, Energy and Flooding

The position of Carlisle being at the meeting point of three rivers, Eden, Caldew and Petteril, makes it vulnerable to flooding. As a result of the 2005 floods, defences for the Caldew and Lower Eden Rivers have been completed. Work is still being undertaken in the rural area of Low Crosby on Eden. Additionally, in order to give flood protection to around 70 properties, a flood storage solution has recently been completed on Lochinvar Beck in Longtown.

The modelling undertaken as part of the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (Nov 2011) shows that the main urban areas at risk of flooding are: Denton Holme, Willow Holme, Carlisle City Centre, Etterby Terrace, Rickerby, Warwick Road and Harraby Green. In order to help ensure that new development will not have an adverse negative effect on flood risk, Carlisle Planning Services is often in consultation with the Environment Agency on various schemes and as such Carlisle City Council has not permitted any development that has been objected to by the Environment Agency.

Climate change is expected to have an influence on future flood risk. The expectations are that winter floods will happen more often and in the urban areas flooding from thunderstorms will be more regular and more severe. Climate change has an impact on the number of properties at risk within Carlisle and in particular on the depth of flooding.

In relation to energy, reductions in domestic electricity and gas have been made over last few years. However in the last reporting year there was an increase in the consultation of gas, but electricity consumption fell slightly. This was the trend for England too. However it should be noted that there was a change in the source of data. Applications granted for wind energy amount to approx 18Wm of energy.

Economic:

Local Economy and Employment, including Tourism

Unemployment in Carlisle is lower than the national and regional average, however salaries are lower than the regional average and significantly lower than the national average. This is probably due to the majority of employment being in lower paid non-service industries.

GVA per head of population peaked in 2008 for both the District and its comparators. Since then Carlisle has not returned to that level while all the comparators are now slightly above that 2008 peak. However the population in the 2011 census differed from the ONS mid year figures and therefore the latest figures may not be a direct comparison to previous years.

The Carlisle Employment Site Study highlighted that there was a surplus of employment land largely concentrated in the north of the City. However a majority of employment sites are unsuited to modern needs in quality, type and location. There is a shortage of modern employment and office space particularly in the City Centre and edge of centre with access to the M6. There is also a lack of employment land in the south of the district for the local workforce.

There has been little development over recent years, just small scale intensification. Losses in employment floorspace has not necessarily meant a loss in jobs as they have included change of use which provides employment or demolition of vacant units for alternative employment opportunities to be constructed i.e. supermarket in Caldewgate.

The Housing Needs and Demand Study highlighted that the changing demographic profile of the Carlisle District in the future (the ageing population) may see a decline in the number of people living in the area who are of working age [and has been evidenced by recent population figures] which is likely to act as a barrier to long-term economic growth

Large supermarket development has been concentrated along the M6 corridor resulting in a limited retail food offer in the west and south-west of the City thus encouraging cross city travel. The recent development of a 5,514 sqm supermarket in Caldewgate and a the permission for a 5,574 sqm supermarket at Morton to address this, but to date no development has taken place and the permission has now lapsed.

With over 7 million visitors each year, tourism is of significant importance to Carlisle as a generator of economic prosperity and employment as it supports around 4,000 direct and 1,000 indirect jobs in the district. Visitor figures in 2013 for Carlisle increased by 4.5% which is slightly higher than the countywide increase of 4.3%. The Cultural Heritage within the district is a major contributor to tourism figures.

Cultural Heritage

The District has a rich and diverse cultural heritage. There are Roman influences from AD72 with the erection of Hadrian's Wall which is a World Heritage site and crosses the district from Gilsland in the East to Burgh by Sands in the West. Carlisle City has a 'Historic Core' which includes Carlisle Castle, Tullie House Museum, Carlisle Cathedral precinct, the City Walls, The Courts, the Market Cross, the Old Town Hall and the Guildhall (most are wholly and some partially Grade I Listed Buildings). In addition there are approximately another 1,550 Listed Buildings plus 19 Conservation Areas [totalling an area of 683.86 HA] which includes areas within the City, Brampton, Longtown and Dalston as well as some of the smaller villages.

| Indicator | Dataset | Comparator | Trend | Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|------|----|-----|---|-----|------|-------|------|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|---|-----|-----|---|-----|-------|------|-------|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|----|-----|------|---|-----|------|-----|------|------|------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|----|------|---|---|-----|----|------|---|------|---|
| BUILDING A SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY IN WHICH ALL CAN PROSPER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount of employment floorspace developed by type (sqm) | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><i>B1</i></th> <th><i>B2</i></th> <th><i>B8</i></th> <th><i>Mixed</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2010/2011</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gross</td> <td>3428</td> <td>98</td> <td>856</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net</td> <td>1298</td> <td>-1397</td> <td>-986</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011/2012</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gross</td> <td>0</td> <td>135</td> <td>139</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net</td> <td>-2922</td> <td>-456</td> <td>-4264</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012/2013</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gross</td> <td>90</td> <td>278</td> <td>1185</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net</td> <td>-130</td> <td>278</td> <td>1185</td> <td>-356</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013/2014</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gross</td> <td>96</td> <td>1023</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net</td> <td>96</td> <td>-526</td> <td>0</td> <td>-822</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>This equates to an overall loss of 10,002sqm of B1, B2, B8 and Mixed floorspace over the last four year period.</p> | | <i>B1</i> | <i>B2</i> | <i>B8</i> | <i>Mixed</i> | 2010/2011 | | | | | Gross | 3428 | 98 | 856 | 0 | Net | 1298 | -1397 | -986 | 0 | 2011/2012 | | | | | Gross | 0 | 135 | 139 | 0 | Net | -2922 | -456 | -4264 | 0 | 2012/2013 | | | | | Gross | 90 | 278 | 1185 | 0 | Net | -130 | 278 | 1185 | -356 | 2013/2014 | | | | | Gross | 96 | 1023 | 0 | 0 | Net | 96 | -526 | 0 | -822 | <p>Figures do not reflect COU which may be to Sui Generis/D2 etc or demolitions for alternative development i.e. A1. All these still provide employment</p> |
| | <i>B1</i> | <i>B2</i> | <i>B8</i> | <i>Mixed</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross | 3428 | 98 | 856 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net | 1298 | -1397 | -986 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011/2012 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross | 0 | 135 | 139 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net | -2922 | -456 | -4264 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross | 90 | 278 | 1185 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net | -130 | 278 | 1185 | -356 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross | 96 | 1023 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net | 96 | -526 | 0 | -822 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount of Employment land available for development by type (HA) | | | <p>B1 – 10.7 HA Mixed – 73.45 HA Total – 84.2 HA</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|--|------------|-------------|----------|--|---|
| Vacant Units as a % of Total Units on Sites identified in the Local Plan suitable for employment use. | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | N/A | Year | Urban | Rural | District | The trend shows a gradual increase in vacancy rates during the recent economic downturn. Latest figures seem to indicate a reversal of this trend although it is too early to draw any firm conclusions. | |
| | | | 08/09 | 15% | 19% | 16% | | |
| | | | 09/10 | 16% | 18.5% | 16.5% | | |
| | | | 10/11 | 17% | 18.5% | 17% | | |
| | | | 11/12 | 15% | 18% | 16% | | |
| | | | 12/13 | 15% | 18% | 15.6% | | |
| | | | 13/14 | 13% | 16% | 14% | | |
| | | | <i>NB. Does include some vacant A1; A3 units etc</i> | | | | | |
| Amount of major retail floorspace developed (sqm) | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | 2012/13 – 5,514 [Sainsbury Caldewgate] 2013/14 - 509 [additional St Nicholas] | | | | Offer a employment opportunities | |
| Vacant Shop Units in City Centre | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | | Floorspace | No of Units | | | |
| | | | 2008 | 8,457 | 52 | | | |
| | | | 2009 | 10,155 | 75 | | | |
| | | | 2010 | 7,623 | 69 | | | |
| | | | 2011 | 7,687 | 62 | | | |
| | | | 2012 | 7,629 | 66 | | | |
| | | | 2013 | 11,077 | 68 | | | |
| | | | 2014 | 13,272 | 78 | | | |
| GVA £ per head of population | Cumbria Intelligence Observatory | Year | Cumbria | North West | England | Year | East Cumbria | <p><i>East Cumbria includes Carlisle, Eden & South Lakeland Districts.</i></p> <p>Figures for East Cumbria and Cumbria are lower than both the north west and national figures.</p> <p>Not a direct comparator for Carlisle in previous years</p> |
| | | 2008 | 16,586 | 17,835 | 21,223 | 2008 | 17,969 | |
| | | 2009 | 16,489 | 17,833 | 20,563 | 2009 | 17,262 | |
| | | 2010 | 17,453 | 18,198 | 21,159 | 2010 | 17,860 | |
| | | 2011 | 16,996 | 18,122 | 21,505 | 2011 | 17,091 | |
| | | 2012 | 17,186 | 18,438 | 21,674 | 2012 | 17,598 [Carlisle] | |
| 2. Improve access to employment | | | | | | | | |

| JSA Claimant Rate (%) | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Cumbria</th> <th>NW</th> <th>England</th> <th>Carlisle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2008</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>2.8</td> <td>2.3</td> <td>2008 – 1.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2009</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>4.5</td> <td>3.9</td> <td>2009 – 3.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2010</td> <td>2.4</td> <td>4.0</td> <td>3.5</td> <td>2010 – 2.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011</td> <td>2.8</td> <td>4.4</td> <td>3.8</td> <td>2011 – 3.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012</td> <td>2.8</td> <td>4.4</td> <td>3.8</td> <td>2012 – 3.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013</td> <td>2.3</td> <td>3.7</td> <td>3.1</td> <td>2013 – 2.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2014</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>2.4</td> <td>2.3</td> <td>2014 – 1.6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | Cumbria | NW | England | Carlisle | 2008 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2008 – 1.9 | 2009 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 2009 – 3.1 | 2010 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 2010 – 2.8 | 2011 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 2011 – 3.1 | 2012 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 2012 – 3.2 | 2013 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2013 – 2.5 | 2014 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2014 – 1.6 | Carlisle JSA rates are consistently lower than the comparators. |
|---|---|--|---------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|------|--------|------------|--------|------|----------|------|------------|------|------------|------|---------|------------|----------------|------|---------|------|--|------|------|------|---------|------------|---------|------|------|------|------------|------|--|-----|-----|------------|---|
| Year | Cumbria | NW | England | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2008 – 1.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 2009 – 3.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 2010 – 2.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 2011 – 3.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 2012 – 3.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2013 – 2.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2014 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2014 – 1.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % 16 – 18 year olds not in Education, Employment or Training [NEET] | http://www.cumbriaobservatory.org.uk/elibrary/Content/Internet/536/671/4674/6164/41696135154.pdf | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>2012/13</th> <th></th> <th>2012/13</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cumbria</td> <td>5.0</td> <td>North</td> <td>5.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barrow</td> <td>7.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kendal</td> <td>3.3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Whitehaven</td> <td>4.9</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Workington</td> <td>4.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | 2012/13 | | 2012/13 | Cumbria | 5.0 | North | 5.2 | Barrow | 7.5 | | | Kendal | 3.3 | | | Whitehaven | 4.9 | | | Workington | 4.5 | | | North' which includes Carlisle has the second highest level, and is above the Cumbrian average | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2012/13 | | 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cumbria | 5.0 | North | 5.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barrow | 7.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kendal | 3.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Whitehaven | 4.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workington | 4.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employment Index of Multiple Deprivation Rank [1 being most deprived; 326 least deprived] | https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1871689.xls | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>2010</th> <th></th> <th>2010</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Allerdale</td> <td>160</td> <td>Carlisle</td> <td>147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barrow</td> <td>148</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Copeland</td> <td>179</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eden</td> <td>317</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>South Lakeland</td> <td>256</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | 2010 | | 2010 | Allerdale | 160 | Carlisle | 147 | Barrow | 148 | | | Copeland | 179 | | | Eden | 317 | | | South Lakeland | 256 | | | Carlisle has the lowest ranking within Cumbria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2010 | | 2010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allerdale | 160 | Carlisle | 147 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barrow | 148 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Copeland | 179 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eden | 317 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Lakeland | 256 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % 15 year olds achieving 5+ GCSEs with Grade A* - C including English & Maths | Public Health England – Health Profiles http://www.apho.org.uk/default.aspx?QN=HP_METADATA&AreaID=50405 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Cumbria</th> <th>West</th> <th>England</th> <th>Year</th> <th>Carlisle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2008/9</td> <td>49.6</td> <td>49.9</td> <td>49.8</td> <td>2008/9</td> <td>41.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2009/10</td> <td>55.8</td> <td>55.2</td> <td>53.5</td> <td>2009/10</td> <td>51.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2010/11</td> <td>57.0</td> <td>58.4</td> <td>59.0</td> <td>2010/11</td> <td>52.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011/12</td> <td>56.1</td> <td>58.9</td> <td>59.4</td> <td>2011/12</td> <td>53.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012/13</td> <td>56.5</td> <td>59.9</td> <td>59.2</td> <td>2012/13</td> <td>52.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | Cumbria | West | England | Year | Carlisle | 2008/9 | 49.6 | 49.9 | 49.8 | 2008/9 | 41.3 | 2009/10 | 55.8 | 55.2 | 53.5 | 2009/10 | 51.9 | 2010/11 | 57.0 | 58.4 | 59.0 | 2010/11 | 52.4 | 2011/12 | 56.1 | 58.9 | 59.4 | 2011/12 | 53.2 | 2012/13 | 56.5 | 59.9 | 59.2 | 2012/13 | 52.5 | The trend for the North West and the rest of England has been one of steady increase in the educational attainment of the population. However Carlisle has not followed this trend fully. Levels of educational attainment are lower than that of Cumbria, the North | | | | |
| Year | Cumbria | West | England | Year | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008/9 | 49.6 | 49.9 | 49.8 | 2008/9 | 41.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009/10 | 55.8 | 55.2 | 53.5 | 2009/10 | 51.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010/11 | 57.0 | 58.4 | 59.0 | 2010/11 | 52.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011/12 | 56.1 | 58.9 | 59.4 | 2011/12 | 53.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/13 | 56.5 | 59.9 | 59.2 | 2012/13 | 52.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of resident population aged 16 – 64 with no | Office for National Statistics | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>North West</th> <th>UK</th> <th>Year</th> <th>Carlisle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | North West | UK | Year | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | North West | UK | Year | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Qualifications | NOMIS Data http://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157077/report.aspx#tabq uals | 2008 15.9 13.5 2009 13.9 12.3 2010 12.1 11.3 2011 12.0 10.6 2012 11.1 9.7 2013 11.0 9.3 | 2008 14.9 2009 11.3 2010 11.0 2011 11.2 2012 12.3 2013 12.3 | West and England. |
| % of resident population aged 16 to 64 with a NVQ Level 4 equivalent or above qualification | Office for National Statistics NOMIS Data http://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157077/report.aspx#tabq uals | <i>Year North West UK</i> 2008 25.2 28.6 2009 27 29.9 2010 28.7 31.3 2011 28.9 32.9 2012 30.3 34.4 2013 31.0 35.2 | <i>Year Carlisle</i> 2008 18.7 2009 21.3 2010 28.0 2011 24.6 2012 26.3 2013 26.8 | Carlisle lags behind the regional and especially the national rates but it hoped that the establishing of the University of Cumbria in 2007 will help address this. |
| % of businesses reporting skills gaps | Cumbria Intelligence Observatory | <i>Year Cumbria</i> 2009 15 2011 12 2013 14 | <i>Year Carlisle</i> 2009 15 2011 13 2013 14 | Skill gaps reported are comparable with Cumbria. |
| SUSTAINABLE USE AND MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES | | | | |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | | | | |
| No. of unresolved objections from the EA on Water Quality Grounds | <i>Agency High Level Target 5 Report</i> As of 2011 no longer produced so use Policy CP11 | | 2008/09 – none 2009/10 – none 2010/11 – none 2011/12 – none 2012/13 – none | |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimizing flooding | | | | |
| No of Planning Applications | <i>Environment</i> | | 2008/09 - none | The approval in 2011/12 was |

| granted against EA unresolved objections | <i>Agency High Level Target 5 Report</i> As of 2011 no longer produced so use Policy LE 26 & LE 27 | | 2009/10 - none 2010/11 - none 2011/12 - one 2012/13 - none | renewal of an existing permission to which the EA had not previously objected | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|------------|---------|------|---------|-----|---------|------|---------|-----|---------|------|---------|-----|---|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|------|----------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|---|
| CO ₂ Emissions per capita in the Local Authority area(<i>t CO₂ per person</i>) | www.gov.uk | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Cumbria</th> <th>North West</th> <th>UK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2008</td> <td>10.2</td> <td>8.0</td> <td>8.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2009</td> <td>9.1</td> <td>7.3</td> <td>7.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2010</td> <td>9.8</td> <td>7.6</td> <td>7.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011</td> <td>8.8</td> <td>6.9</td> <td>6.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012</td> <td>9.7</td> <td>7.3</td> <td>7.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | Cumbria | North West | UK | 2008 | 10.2 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 2009 | 9.1 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 2010 | 9.8 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 2011 | 8.8 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 2012 | 9.7 | 7.3 | 7.1 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Carlisle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2008</td> <td>5.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2009</td> <td>4.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2010</td> <td>4.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011</td> <td>4.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012</td> <td>5.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | Carlisle | 2008 | 5.1 | 2009 | 4.5 | 2010 | 4.9 | 2011 | 4.5 | 2012 | 5.1 | Previous reporting showed that Carlisle had a higher level of emission than for NE & England. However figures have been revised [June 2014] in light of changes to population figures. Whilst all the figures are now lower it has significantly changed the position for the District as emissions are not lower than for all the comparators. |
| Year | Cumbria | North West | UK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 10.2 | 8.0 | 8.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 9.1 | 7.3 | 7.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 9.8 | 7.6 | 7.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 8.8 | 6.9 | 6.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 | 9.7 | 7.3 | 7.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 5.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 4.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 4.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 4.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 | 5.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Renewable Wind energy Permissions approved by output [Mw] | | | Total approved to Date: 18 Mw [0.5 Mw on Appeal] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of dwelling built on Brownfield Land | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | Historic National Target of 60% | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Carlisle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2008/09</td> <td>86%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2009/10</td> <td>80%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2010/11</td> <td>80%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011/12</td> <td>59%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012/13</td> <td>76%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013/14</td> <td>29%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | Carlisle | 2008/09 | 86% | 2009/10 | 80% | 2010/11 | 80% | 2011/12 | 59% | 2012/13 | 76% | 2013/14 | 29% | Major permissions granted on Greenfield land within the urban area have affected % and will continue as little brownfield land available. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008/09 | 86% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009/10 | 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010/11 | 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011/12 | 59% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/13 | 76% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013/14 | 29% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| New development on Brownfield land for employment uses | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | 13/14 – no new development | Recent development has been intensification so by its nature is on brownfield land. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|-------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| 6. Encourage Urban Regeneration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of new homes urban Area | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | 2010/11 – 75% 2011/12 – 76% 2012/13 – 68% 2013/14 – 80% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % new employment floorspace (gross) in Urban Area | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | 2013/14 – 100% | Reflects nature of development being intensification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock of Long Term empty homes and those brought back into use | Carlisle City Council – Housing/New Homes Bonus Awards | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Stock</th> <th>back in use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Oct 10 – 738</td> <td>28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 11 – 741</td> <td>-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 12 – 690</td> <td>51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 13 – 643</td> <td>47</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 14 – 470</td> <td>173</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Stock | back in use | Oct 10 – 738 | 28 | Oct 11 – 741 | -2 | Oct 12 – 690 | 51 | Oct 13 – 643 | 47 | Oct 14 – 470 | 173 | Significant reduction in the number of long term vacant properties reflecting the success of the Empty Homes Strategy and changes to Council Tax. | | | | | | | |
| Stock | back in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 10 – 738 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 11 – 741 | -2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 12 – 690 | 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 13 – 643 | 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 14 – 470 | 173 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport modes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of the resident population travelling over 20 km to work | Office for National Statistics (2001 & 2011 Census Data) | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Cumbria</th> <th>North West</th> <th>England & Wales</th> <th>Year</th> <th>Carlisle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2001</td> <td>12.8</td> <td>10.2</td> <td>12.6</td> <td>2001</td> <td>8.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011</td> <td>14.4</td> <td>11.4</td> <td>13.8</td> <td>2011</td> <td>10.8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | Cumbria | North West | England & Wales | Year | Carlisle | 2001 | 12.8 | 10.2 | 12.6 | 2001 | 8.8 | 2011 | 14.4 | 11.4 | 13.8 | 2011 | 10.8 | | The percentage has increased across all comparators but has increased greatest in Cumbria, then Carlisle which may reflect the rural nature of the area. | |
| Year | Cumbria | North West | England & Wales | Year | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2001 | 12.8 | 10.2 | 12.6 | 2001 | 8.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 14.4 | 11.4 | 13.8 | 2011 | 10.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of Travel to Work | 2011 Census Data | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Train etc</th> <th>Bus, coach etc</th> <th>Driving car or van</th> <th>Passenger car or van</th> <th>Bicycle</th> <th>On Foot</th> <th>Other</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Train etc | Bus, coach etc | Driving car or van | Passenger car or van | Bicycle | On Foot | Other | | | | | | | | | |
| | Train etc | Bus, coach etc | Driving car or van | Passenger car or van | Bicycle | On Foot | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Less than 2km</td> <td>21</td> <td>752</td> <td>5,330</td> <td>802</td> <td>521</td> <td>5,875</td> <td>117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2Km to less than 5km</td> <td>11</td> <td>1,895</td> <td>9,212</td> <td>1,146</td> <td>569</td> <td>1,417</td> <td>166</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5km to less than 10km</td> <td>36</td> <td>365</td> <td>5,516</td> <td>505</td> <td>152</td> <td>188</td> <td>95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10km to less than 20km</td> <td>10</td> <td>272</td> <td>3,923</td> <td>330</td> <td>48</td> <td>184</td> <td>47</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20km to less than 30km</td> <td>40</td> <td>104</td> <td>1,534</td> <td>128</td> <td>11</td> <td>51</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30km to less than 40km</td> <td>10</td> <td>106</td> <td>732</td> <td>42</td> <td>6</td> <td>12</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40km to less than 60km</td> <td>31</td> <td>31</td> <td>720</td> <td>57</td> <td>11</td> <td>59</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60km and over</td> <td>122</td> <td>97</td> <td>1,379</td> <td>132</td> <td>35</td> <td>290</td> <td>51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>55</td> <td>100</td> <td>2,420</td> <td>243</td> <td>40</td> <td>209</td> <td>194</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>336</td> <td>3,722</td> <td>30,766</td> <td>3,385</td> <td>1,393</td> <td>8285</td> <td>706</td> </tr> <tr> <td>As % of 54,198 count</td> <td>0.6</td> <td>6.9</td> <td>56.8</td> <td>6.2</td> <td>2.6</td> <td>15.3</td> <td>1.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Less than 2km | 21 | 752 | 5,330 | 802 | 521 | 5,875 | 117 | 2Km to less than 5km | 11 | 1,895 | 9,212 | 1,146 | 569 | 1,417 | 166 | 5km to less than 10km | 36 | 365 | 5,516 | 505 | 152 | 188 | 95 | 10km to less than 20km | 10 | 272 | 3,923 | 330 | 48 | 184 | 47 | 20km to less than 30km | 40 | 104 | 1,534 | 128 | 11 | 51 | 17 | 30km to less than 40km | 10 | 106 | 732 | 42 | 6 | 12 | 8 | 40km to less than 60km | 31 | 31 | 720 | 57 | 11 | 59 | 11 | 60km and over | 122 | 97 | 1,379 | 132 | 35 | 290 | 51 | Other | 55 | 100 | 2,420 | 243 | 40 | 209 | 194 | TOTAL | 336 | 3,722 | 30,766 | 3,385 | 1,393 | 8285 | 706 | As % of 54,198 count | 0.6 | 6.9 | 56.8 | 6.2 | 2.6 | 15.3 | 1.3 | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|------------------|----------------------|--------|-------|---|-------|----------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|------------------------|----|--|-------|-----|----|-----|----|------------------------|----|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|---|----|---|------------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|---------------|-----|----|-------|-----|----|-----|----|-------|----|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| Less than 2km | 21 | 752 | 5,330 | 802 | 521 | 5,875 | 117 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2Km to less than 5km | 11 | 1,895 | 9,212 | 1,146 | 569 | 1,417 | 166 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5km to less than 10km | 36 | 365 | 5,516 | 505 | 152 | 188 | 95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10km to less than 20km | 10 | 272 | 3,923 | 330 | 48 | 184 | 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20km to less than 30km | 40 | 104 | 1,534 | 128 | 11 | 51 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30km to less than 40km | 10 | 106 | 732 | 42 | 6 | 12 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40km to less than 60km | 31 | 31 | 720 | 57 | 11 | 59 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60km and over | 122 | 97 | 1,379 | 132 | 35 | 290 | 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 55 | 100 | 2,420 | 243 | 40 | 209 | 194 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 336 | 3,722 | 30,766 | 3,385 | 1,393 | 8285 | 706 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| As % of 54,198 count | 0.6 | 6.9 | 56.8 | 6.2 | 2.6 | 15.3 | 1.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Length of new/enhanced cycleway links [m length] | | | | 5,960m core route section improvements planned with a further aspirational (links to main routes) 23,289 m identified | Base date of proposals November 2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % completed dwellings within 30 minutes travel time by public transport of key services | Cumbria County Council | Cumbria Average 09/10 | <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hospital</td> <td>78%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GP</td> <td>91%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primary School</td> <td>92%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Secondary School</td> <td>87%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retail</td> <td>88%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hospital | 78% | GP | 91% | Primary School | 92% | Secondary School | 87% | Retail | 88% | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Hospital</th> <th>GP</th> <th>Primary School</th> <th>Secondary School</th> <th>Retail Centre</th> <th>Employment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>08/09</td> <td>87</td> <td>93</td> <td>94</td> <td>90</td> <td>91</td> <td>94</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | Hospital | GP | Primary School | Secondary School | Retail Centre | Employment | 08/09 | 87 | 93 | 94 | 90 | 91 | 94 | Development has remained consistent and above Cumbria's average figures possibly reflecting the urban/rural mix of the district. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hospital | 78% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GP | 91% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary School | 92% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary School | 87% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retail | 88% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | Hospital | GP | Primary School | Secondary School | Retail Centre | Employment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/09 | 87 | 93 | 94 | 90 | 91 | 94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|--|-----------------|---|----|----|----|----|--|
| | | Employment | 87% | | 09/10 | 85 | 97 | 97 | 88 | 90 | 96 | |
| | | | | | 10/11 | 91 | 95 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 95 | |
| | | | | | 11/12 | 91 | 96 | 98 | 92 | 96 | 96 | |
| | | | | | 12/13 | 81 | 92 | 94 | 86 | 91 | 92 | |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Permissions for wind energy applications granted by Capacity [Mw] | | | | | Total approved to Date: 18 Mw [0.5 Mw on Appeal] | | | | | | | |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design & construction techniques | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Use of Policy CP 5 [Design] | | | | | 2013 – 2014 No of Applications using Policy – 366 No of applications refused - 15 No refused on policy C5 - 9 | | | | | | | 60% of refusals were on the grounds of CP 5. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse & recycling rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residual household waste per household (kg) | Cumbria Intelligence Observatory | <i>Year</i> | <i>North West</i> | <i>England</i> | <i>Year</i> | <i>Carlisle</i> | Carlisle has been successful in reducing household waste however since 2008 there has been no significant change in figures Whilst the North West and England make continued progress with waste reduction. Since 2004/05 recycling has nearly doubled. The most significant change | | | | | |
| | | 2004/05 | 1,012 | 912 | 2004/05 | 781 | | | | | | |
| | | 2005/06 | 950 | 845 | 2005/06 | 721 | | | | | | |
| | | 2006/07 | 857 | 799 | 2006/07 | 643 | | | | | | |
| | | 2007/08 | 770 | 736 | 2007/08 | 489 | | | | | | |
| | | 2008/09 | 701 | 669 | 2008/09 | 479 | | | | | | |
| | | 2009/10 | 658 | 625 | 2009/10 | 475 | | | | | | |
| | | 2010/11 | 635 | 601 | 2010/11 | 480 | | | | | | |
| Household Waste sent for Reuse, Recycling or Composting (%) | Cumbria Intelligence Observatory | <i>Year</i> | <i>North West</i> | <i>England</i> | <i>Year</i> | <i>Carlisle</i> | | | | | | |
| | | 2004/05 | 19.2 | 22.5 | 2004/05 | 25.7 | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|------|------|---------|------|---|
| | | 2005/06 | 23.8 | 26.7 | 2005/06 | 29.2 | occurred between 2005 and 2008 but has then slowly decreased year on year since then. |
| | | 2006/07 | 28.9 | 30.9 | 2006/07 | 34.8 | |
| | | 2007/08 | 33.4 | 34.5 | 2007/08 | 48.6 | |
| | | 2008/09 | 36.6 | 37.6 | 2008/09 | 48.4 | |
| | | 2009/10 | 38.6 | 39.7 | 2009/10 | 46.7 | |
| | | 2010/11 | 39.6 | 41.2 | 2010/11 | 46.5 | |
| | | 2011/12 | 42.6 | 43.0 | 2011/12 | 45.9 | |
| | | 2012/13 | 43.9 | 43.2 | 2012/13 | 44.6 | |

SOCIAL PROGRESS WHICH RECOGNISES THE NEEDS OF EVERYONE

11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| % of the resident population who travel to work by Public Transport or by Walking / Cycling | Office for National Statistics (2001 & 2011 Census Data) | Cumbria | <i>2001</i> | <i>2011</i> | Carlisle | <i>2001</i> | <i>2011</i> | The percentage has decreased across all comparators and implies a greater use of private travel. This may be indicative of the increase in % of people travelling more than 20km to work. |
| | | Public Transport | 5.9 | 3.5 | Public Transport | 9.0 | 5.1 | |
| | | Walking/Cycling | 17.0 | 11.9 | Walking/Cycling | 17.8 | 12.9 | |
| | | North West | | | | | | |
| | | Public Transport | 11 | 7.3 | | | | |
| | | Walking/Cycling | 12.5 | 8.2 | | | | |
| | | England | | | | | | |
| Public Transport | 14.9 | 11 | | | | | | |
| Walking/Cycling | 12.8 | 8.8 | | | | | | |

12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| % completed dwellings within 30 minutes travel time by public transport of key services | Cumbria County Council | Cumbria Average 09/10 | | <i>Year</i> | <i>Hospital</i> | <i>GP</i> | <i>Primary School</i> | <i>Secondary School</i> | <i>Retail Centre</i> | <i>Employment</i> | Development has remained consistent and above Cumbria's average figures possibly reflecting the urban/rural mix of the district. |
| | | Hospital | 78% | | | | | | | | |
| | | GP | 91% | | | | | | | | |
| | | Primary School | 92% | | | | | | | | |
| | | Secondary School | 87% | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Retail Employment | 88% 87% | | 08/09 87 93 94 90 91 94 09/10 85 97 97 88 90 96 10/11 91 95 93 93 93 95 11/12 91 96 98 92 96 96 12/13 81 92 94 86 91 92 | |
| Amount of Open Space per 1,000 resident population | Carlisle City Council Open Space Audit | | | | 3.6Ha per 1,000 residents | Includes: Informal & Formal grassed, wooded or landscaped land and small amenity areas of public Open Space |
| Public Rights of Way | Cumbria County Council [Nov 2014] | | | | 175.34 HA [approx 565.79 Km] | |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | | | | | | |
| Population figures | NOMIS | | Cumbria NW England & Wales | | | Carlisle and Cumbria figures have fluctuated whilst NW and England & Wales have steadily increased. |
| | | 2011 | 499,858 7.056M 52.042M | | 2011 – 107,524 | |
| | | 2012 | 499,100 7.084M 61.881M | | 2012 – 108,000 | |
| | | 2013 | 498,070 7.103M 62.276M | | 2013 – 107,900 | |
| Household Figures | 2001 & 2011 Census Data | | <i>England</i> | | <i>Carlisle</i> | % increase in households is lower than for England |
| | | 2001 | – 20,451,427 | | 2001 - 43,963 | |
| | | 2011 | – 23,366,044 - approx 14% inc | | 2011 – 48,342 – approx 10% inc | |
| Tenure of Housing Stock | Census data | | NW England | | | |
| | | Owner Occupied/ | | | Owner Occupied/ 84.5 | |
| | | Pte Rent | 81.3 82.0 | | Pte Rent | |
| | | LA | 3.6 7.6 | | Rented LA | no stock |
| | | Rented RP | 15.0 10.2 | | Rented RP | 15.3 |
| | | Rented: Other | 0.1 0.3 | | Rented: Other | 0.1 |
| No of Non Decent | Private Sector | | | | 11,000 Dwellings - 26.3% of stock | Survey done every 5 years |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---|-----|---------|-----|--|
| Dwellings | Housing Stock Condition Survey – March 2012 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock of Long Term empty homes and those brought back into use | Carlisle City Council – Housing/New Homes Bonus Awards | | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Stock</td> <td>back in use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 10 – 738</td> <td>28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 11 – 741</td> <td>-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 12 – 690</td> <td>51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 13 – 643</td> <td>47</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oct 14 – 470</td> <td>173</td> </tr> </table> | Stock | back in use | Oct 10 – 738 | 28 | Oct 11 – 741 | -2 | Oct 12 – 690 | 51 | Oct 13 – 643 | 47 | Oct 14 – 470 | 173 | Significant reduction in the number of long term vacant properties reflecting the success of the Empty Homes Strategy and changes to Council Tax. | | | | |
| Stock | back in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 10 – 738 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 11 – 741 | -2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 12 – 690 | 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 13 – 643 | 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct 14 – 470 | 173 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Additional Dwellings | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | <table border="0"> <tr> <td><i>Year</i></td> <td><i>Carlisle</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2007/08</td> <td>374</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2008/09</td> <td>366</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2009/10</td> <td>233</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2010/11</td> <td>260</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011/12</td> <td>429</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012/13</td> <td>216</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013/14</td> <td>190</td> </tr> </table> | <i>Year</i> | <i>Carlisle</i> | 2007/08 | 374 | 2008/09 | 366 | 2009/10 | 233 | 2010/11 | 260 | 2011/12 | 429 | 2012/13 | 216 | 2013/14 | 190 | The fall in recent years is as a result of the current economic downturn and the continuing reluctance of House Builders to build speculatively. However there has been a significant increase in dwellings under construction which should be reflected in delivery next year |
| <i>Year</i> | <i>Carlisle</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007/08 | 374 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008/09 | 366 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009/10 | 233 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010/11 | 260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011/12 | 429 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/13 | 216 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013/14 | 190 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Identified Affordable Need | Strategic Housing Market Assessment Update – September 2014 by J G Consulting. | | Need identified 2013 to 2030 – 295 p.a. | Report recognises that the reality would be that all the affordable requirement could be accommodated by other means | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| No. of Affordable Homes built and as % of all completions | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>RSL Rented</th> <th>Intermediate (Discounted)</th> <th>Shared Ownership</th> <th>Total</th> <th>% of total completions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2008/09</td> <td>8</td> <td>27</td> <td></td> <td>35</td> <td>9.56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2009/10</td> <td>6</td> <td>24</td> <td></td> <td>30</td> <td>12.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2010/11</td> <td>95</td> <td>8</td> <td>8</td> <td>111</td> <td>42.69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011/12</td> <td>134</td> <td>1</td> <td>27</td> <td>162</td> <td>37.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2012/13</td> <td>27</td> <td>12</td> <td>7</td> <td>48</td> <td>22.22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013/14</td> <td>28</td> <td>0</td> <td>24</td> <td>52</td> <td>27</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | RSL Rented | Intermediate (Discounted) | Shared Ownership | Total | % of total completions | 2008/09 | 8 | 27 | | 35 | 9.56 | 2009/10 | 6 | 24 | | 30 | 12.88 | 2010/11 | 95 | 8 | 8 | 111 | 42.69 | 2011/12 | 134 | 1 | 27 | 162 | 37.8 | 2012/13 | 27 | 12 | 7 | 48 | 22.22 | 2013/14 | 28 | 0 | 24 | 52 | 27 | The average delivery has been 73 per annum |
|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|----|----|----|--------|------|---------|----|----|----|--------|-------|---------|---------|----|----|---------|-------|---|-----|---|----|-----|------|---------|----|----|---|----|-------|---------|----|---|----|----|----|--|
| Year | RSL Rented | Intermediate (Discounted) | Shared Ownership | Total | % of total completions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008/09 | 8 | 27 | | 35 | 9.56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009/10 | 6 | 24 | | 30 | 12.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010/11 | 95 | 8 | 8 | 111 | 42.69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011/12 | 134 | 1 | 27 | 162 | 37.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/13 | 27 | 12 | 7 | 48 | 22.22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013/14 | 28 | 0 | 24 | 52 | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Extra Care Schemes | Cumbria County Council: Adult Social Care – Extra Care Housing July 2013 | Cumbria Schemes: Copeland – 2 Eden – 3 Furness – 1 South Lakes - 4 | Carlisle Schemes - 2: Burnside Court [Anchor Trust] Heysham Gardens [Eden Housing Assoc] | Planning permission granted for further scheme in Brampton | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of Travelling Showpeople, Gypsy and Traveller pitches | Carlisle Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) | | Travelling Showpeople: Pitches - 19 Gypsy & Traveller: Permanent Pitches – 76 Transit Pitches – 37 Personal consents - 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Crimes per 1,000 of population | Cumbria Intelligence Observatory http://www.cumbriaobservatory.org.uk/Crime/CSSA.asp | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Cumbria</th> <th>North West</th> <th>England & Wales</th> <th>Year</th> <th>Carlisle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2007/8</td> <td>71</td> <td>97</td> <td>91</td> <td>2007/8</td> <td>97</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2008/9</td> <td>62</td> <td>91</td> <td>86</td> <td>2008/9</td> <td>84</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2009/10</td> <td>No data</td> <td>84</td> <td>82</td> <td>2009/10</td> <td>75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Year | Cumbria | North West | England & Wales | Year | Carlisle | 2007/8 | 71 | 97 | 91 | 2007/8 | 97 | 2008/9 | 62 | 91 | 86 | 2008/9 | 84 | 2009/10 | No data | 84 | 82 | 2009/10 | 75 | Although rates have reduced at a greater rate than across the other areas they are still the highest in Cumbria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | Cumbria | North West | England & Wales | Year | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007/8 | 71 | 97 | 91 | 2007/8 | 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008/9 | 62 | 91 | 86 | 2008/9 | 84 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009/10 | No data | 84 | 82 | 2009/10 | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | 2010/11 55 76 76 | 2010/11 71.9 | |
| | | 2011/12 51.4 n/d n/d | 2011/12 69.6 | |
| | | 2012/13 52.1 n/d n/d | 2012/13 69.1 | |
| % of fuel poor families | Cumbria Intelligence Observatory | <i>Year</i> <i>Cumbria</i> <i>UK</i> 2006 18.9 11.5 2008 24.1 15.6 2009 28.1 18.4 2010 23.2 16.4 2011 21.5 14.6 2012 20.2 13.9 | <i>Year</i> <i>Carlisle</i> 2006 16.3 2008 20.9 2009 24.7 2010 22.2 2011 19.6 2012 17.7 | Carlisle rates are slightly lower than for Cumbria, but higher than national figures. Definition changed in 2013 – awaiting outcome |
| Overall Index of Multiple Deprivation Rank [1 being most deprived; 326 least deprived] | https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/11871689.xls | <i>2010</i> Allerdale 121 Barrow 37 Copeland 74 Eden 197 South Lakeland 231 | Carlisle <i>2010</i> 109 | Within the District there are great variations with Carlisle being the 3 rd lowest. The indices are currently being updated and expected to be published summer 2015. |
| Life Expectancy at Birth | Cumbria Observatory Health Profiles | <i>Year</i> <i>North West</i> <i>England</i> <i>M</i> <i>F</i> <i>M</i> <i>F</i> 2006/08 76.4 80.6 77.9 82.0 2007/09 76.6 80.8 78.2 82.3 2008/10 77.0 81.1 78.5 82.5 2009/11 77.4 81.5 78.9 82.9 2010/12 77.7 81.7 79.2 83.0 | <i>Carlisle</i> <i>Year</i> <i>M</i> <i>F</i> 2006/08 77.2 81.3 2007/09 77.3 81.4 2008/10 77.5 81.5 2009/11 78.2 81.9 2010/12 78.5 82.0 | Carlisle has a higher life expectancy than average in the North West, but below the rate for England. |
| Mortality Rates (standard per 100,000 persons) | ONS Local Profiles 2012: Public Health England Carlisle District Health | <i>Year</i> <i>North West</i> <i>England</i> 2006/08 661.2 581.9 2007/09 646.5 567.1 2008/10 630.1 553.3 | <i>Year</i> <i>Carlisle</i> 2006/08 620.0 2007/09 616.4 2008/10 609.3 | There appears to have been a significant decrease in rates which could be as a result of using a different source and/or because of |

| | Profiles | 2010/12 M= 427.43 F = 276.64 | 2010/12 M = 470.88 F = 310.22 | revised population numbers. The district is still has a higher rate than for England. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|------|------|--------|------|------|---|------|----------|------|------|------|----------------|--|------|---|--|-------|-------|----------|------|------|---|
| % of people with limiting long term illness | 2001 & 2011 Census Data | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>North West</th> <th>England & Wales</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2001</td> <td>20.4</td> <td>18.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011</td> <td>6.6</td> <td>5.43</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | North West | England & Wales | 2001 | 20.4 | 18.2 | 2011 | 6.6 | 5.43 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Carlisle</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2001</td> <td>19.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2011</td> <td>5.7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Year | Carlisle | 2001 | 19.3 | 2011 | 5.7 | Figures have reduced significantly across all comparators but trend for Carlisle is that the % is higher than for England & Wales but lower than Cumbria | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | North West | England & Wales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2001 | 20.4 | 18.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 6.6 | 5.43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year | Carlisle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2001 | 19.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 5.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Adults Participation in Sport and active recreation | https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/local-area-statistics-on-adult-participation-in-sport-and-active-recreation-active-people-survey-6-june-2012 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>09/11</th> <th>10/12</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Allerdale</td> <td>24.4</td> <td>23.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barrow</td> <td>24.1</td> <td>24.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Copeland</td> <td>25.5</td> <td>25.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eden</td> <td>26.5</td> <td>27.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>South Lakeland</td> <td>26.4</td> <td>27.8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | 09/11 | 10/12 | Allerdale | 24.4 | 23.8 | Barrow | 24.1 | 24.5 | Copeland | 25.5 | 25.1 | Eden | 26.5 | 27.1 | South Lakeland | 26.4 | 27.8 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>09/11</th> <th>10/12</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Carlisle</td> <td>24.5</td> <td>23.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | 09/11 | 10/12 | Carlisle | 24.5 | 23.0 | Levels are reasonable constant and comparable |
| | 09/11 | 10/12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allerdale | 24.4 | 23.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barrow | 24.1 | 24.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Copeland | 25.5 | 25.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eden | 26.5 | 27.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Lakeland | 26.4 | 27.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 09/11 | 10/12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carlisle | 24.5 | 23.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

EFFECTIVE PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT

15. Protect & enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.

| % SSSIs in favourable or recovering condition | Natural England | <p>Figures are Cumbria wide</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>% of Area meeting PSA target</th> <th>% of Area favourable</th> <th>% of Area unfavourable recovering</th> <th>% of Area unfavourable no change</th> <th>% of Area unfavourable declining</th> <th>% of Area destroyed / part destroyed</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Nov 09</td> <td>88.62</td> <td>35.68</td> <td>52.49</td> <td>8.77</td> <td>2.58</td> <td>0.03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nov 10</td> <td>93.06</td> <td>38.07</td> <td>54.99</td> <td>5.07</td> <td>1.82</td> <td>0.04</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Date | % of Area meeting PSA target | % of Area favourable | % of Area unfavourable recovering | % of Area unfavourable no change | % of Area unfavourable declining | % of Area destroyed / part destroyed | Nov 09 | 88.62 | 35.68 | 52.49 | 8.77 | 2.58 | 0.03 | Nov 10 | 93.06 | 38.07 | 54.99 | 5.07 | 1.82 | 0.04 | <p>The condition of SSSIs has steadily improved. The increase % of area destroyed in 2010 relates to Florence Mine in Copeland.</p> <p>In 2011 this relates to Gelt Woods in our district through unauthorised operations. Remedial action is now being</p> |
|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|---|
| Date | % of Area meeting PSA target | % of Area favourable | % of Area unfavourable recovering | % of Area unfavourable no change | % of Area unfavourable declining | % of Area destroyed / part destroyed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov 09 | 88.62 | 35.68 | 52.49 | 8.77 | 2.58 | 0.03 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov 10 | 93.06 | 38.07 | 54.99 | 5.07 | 1.82 | 0.04 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|-------|---------|-------|--|---|----------------|---|--|
| | | Jun 11 | 95.01 | 29.46 | 65.55 | 3.64 | 1.31 | 0.04 | undertaken following legal action by Natural England. | |
| | | Sep 12 | 94.78 | 30.39 | 64.39 | 3.74 | 1.44 | 0.04 | | |
| | | Oct 13 | 95.00 | 31.21 | 63.79 | 3.54 | 1.43 | 0.04 | | |
| | | Aug 14 | 95.48 | 31.6 | 63.88 | 3.5 | 0.99 | 0.04 | | |
| Net change in designated biodiversity and geodiversity assets | GIS | | | | | | County Wildlife Sites – 1,339 Ha Local Nature Reserve – 7.3 Ha | | | |
| 16. Protect & enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net change in No. of TPOs | City Council Planning Policy Tree Officer | | | | | <i>Year</i> | <i>New</i> | <i>Revoked</i> | <i>Net</i> | A pro-active approach is taken to maintain the quality & character of the landscape. |
| | | | | | | 2006/07 | 17 | 20 | -3 | |
| | | | | | | 2007/08 | 8 | 9 | -1 | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 11 | 1 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | 2009/10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | |
| | | | | | | 2010/11 | 6 | 9 | -3 | |
| | | | | | | 2011/12 | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | 2012/13 | 6 | 0 | 6 | |
| | | | | 2013/14 | 1 | 10 | -9 | | | |
| Loss of hedgerow qualifying as "important" under the Hedgerow Regulations 1997 | Planning Policy Tree Officer/ Hedgerow removal Applications | | | | | 2009/10 | 192m at Low Crosby | | Permitted as the benefits of undertaking flood defences outweighed benefits of the hedgerow. | |
| | | | | | | 2010/11 | 0m | | | |
| | | | | | | 2011/12 | 0m | | | |
| | | | | | | 2012/13 | 0m | | | |
| | | | | | | 2013/14 | 0m | | | |
| No of Conservation Areas and total area | City Council Heritage Officer (AMR) & GIS | | | | | 19 conservation areas covering 683.86 HA | | | A pro-active approach is taken to ensure the quality of the historic built environment is maintained/ improved. | |
| No of Grade I and II* Listed Buildings considered at | City Council Heritage Officer | | | | | 2009 | 4 | | | |
| | | | | | | 2010 | 5 | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| Risk and managed by Council's Heritage Officer | (AMR) | | 2011 5 2012 5 2013 5 2014 4 | |
| Development on land with landscape designation | Development Management Planning System | | 2013 – 2014 10 approvals [2 with legal agreements] 1 refusal | All approvals are on previously developed land within the designation. |
| 17. Preserve, protect & enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical & cultural importance and their settings | | | | |
| No of Grade I and II* Listed Buildings considered at Risk and managed by Council's Heritage Officer | City Council Heritage Officer (AMR) | | 2009 4 2010 5 2011 5 2012 5 2013 5 2014 4 | A pro-active approach is taken to ensure the quality of the historic built environment is maintained/ improved. |
| No of Conservation Areas and total area | City Council Heritage Officer (AMR) & GIS | | 19 conservation areas covering 683.86 HA | |
| Number of English Heritage Listings | City Council Heritage Officer (AMR) | | 2014: Grade I – 53 Grade II* – 67 Grade - 986 | |
| No of Ancient Scheduled Monuments and No at Risk | Heritage at Risk Register 2014 – English Heritage | | June 2014 Total – 166 At Risk - 17 (Heritage at Risk Register 2014 – English Heritage) | |
| 18. Protect & improve local air quality | | | | |
| No and total area of Air Quality Management Areas | Air Quality Progress Report for Carlisle City | | 2013 – 6 Areas [23.72 Ha] | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--|
| | <i>Council</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest level of NO2 recorded within Air Quality Management Areas | Air Quality Progress Report for <i>Carlisle City Council</i> | National Target level annual mean target of 40ug/m3 | 2008 | 56.4 | 2009 | 49.92 | 2010 | 59.18 | 2011 | 50.2 | 2012 | 53.7 | 2013 | 43.56 | Level continues to be higher than target levels However there has been a significant reduction this last reporting year. Location as last year is Dalston Road |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health and enabling adaptation to climate change | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average consumption of ordinary domestic electricity (kWh) | ONS Local Profiles 2012: https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics | <i>Year</i> | <i>North West</i> | <i>England</i> | <i>Year</i> | <i>Carlisle</i> | | | | | | | | | There has been a rise in the last year of reporting in electricity usage, but this may be due to a change in source of data. Figures reflect those seen in 2006 Gas has however continued to see a reduction. |
| | | 2006 | 3,985 | 4,029 | 2006 | 3,843 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2007 | 3,928 | 3,952 | 2007 | 3,827 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2008 | 3,783 | 3,800 | 2008 | 3,638 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2009 | 3,768 | 3,797 | 2009 | 3,709 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2010 | 3,770 | 3,810 | 2010 | 3,772 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2011 | 3,740 | 3,777 | 2011 | 3,678 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2012 | | 4,034 | 2012 | 3,997 | | | | | | | | | |
| Average consumption of Domestic Gas (kWh) | ONS Local Profiles 2012: https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics | <i>Year</i> | <i>North West</i> | <i>England</i> | <i>Year</i> | <i>Carlisle</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2006 | 18,657 | 18,132 | 2006 | 18,071 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2007 | 17,932 | 17,508 | 2007 | 17,315 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2008 | 17,257 | 16,799 | 2008 | 16,724 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2009 | 15,618 | 15,350 | 2009 | 15,348 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2010 | 15,230 | 15,141 | 2010 | 15,209 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2011 | 14,226 | 14,173 | 2011 | 14,115 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2012 | | 14,042 | 2012 | 13,916 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO ₂ Emissions per capita in the Local Authority area(<i>t CO₂ per person</i>) | www.gov.uk | <i>Year</i> | <i>Cumbria</i> | <i>NW</i> | <i>England</i> | <i>Year</i> | <i>Carlisle</i> | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2008 | 10.2 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 2008 | 5.1 | Data revised/updated June 2014 to reflect Census 2011 population | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--|
| | | 2009 | 9.1 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 2009 | 4.5 | figures. A reduction in emissions across the comparators, but most significantly for Carlisle as previously they were higher than that for the North West and England. |
| | | 2010 | 9.8 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 2010 | 4.9 | |
| | | 2011 | 8.8 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 2011 | 4.5 | |
| | | 2012 | 9.7 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 2012 | 5.1 | |

20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| No of noise complaints reported to Environmental Health | Environmental Health | No comparative information | | | | | | While total complaints have remained reasonably static, commercial ones have halved. |
| | | | | | <i>Year</i> | <i>Commercial</i> | <i>Industrial</i> | <i>Total</i> |
| | | | | | 2011/12 | 30 | 9 | 462 |
| | | | | | 2012/13 | 19 | 3 | 447 |
| | | | | | 2013/14 | 14 | 5 | 409 |

Appendix 3 – Task A3 - Sustainability Issues and Problems

| Sustainability Issues - Economic | Evidence |
|--|---|
| <p>Surplus of employment land largely concentrated in the north of Carlisle City The majority of employment land is unsuited to modern needs: quality, type and location. A shortage of modern employment space and office space particularly in the City Centre and edge of centre with access to M6. Lack of employment land in south Carlisle for the local workforce</p> | <p>Carlisle Employment Sites Study 2010 & Carlisle AMRs</p> |
| <p>As of 2013 – 12.3% of residents aged 16-64 have no educational qualifications which is higher than the national figure of 9.3%.</p> | <p>ONS Nomis data</p> |
| <p>Salaries/weekly earnings are lower than the regional average and significantly lower than the national average</p> | <p>Nomis</p> |
| <p>Majority of employment is in lower paid non-service industries, such as agriculture; manufacturing and construction are all higher than the national average Between Jan 10 and March 14 there was a significantly larger reduction in the professional sector compared to regional and national figures</p> | <p>Nomis, Carlisle AMRs</p> |
| <p>GVA per head of population peaked in 2008 for both the District and its comparators. Since then Carlisle has not returned to that level while all the comparators are now slightly above that 2008 peak. However the population in the 2011 census differed from the ONS mid year figures and therefore the latest figures may not be a direct comparison to previous years.</p> | <p>Cumbria Intelligence Observatory</p> |
| <p>An aging population may result in a decline in the number of people living in the area who are of working age which will act as a barrier to long-term economic growth.</p> | <p>Housing Needs and Demand Study 2011</p> |
| <p>Limited retail food offer in the west and south-west of the City [partly addressed with the development of Sainburys in Caldewgate 2013]</p> | <p>Carlisle Retail Capacity Study 2012</p> |
| <p>The Open Space Audit identified that the City has approximately 455ha of green spaces including amenity open space, natural/semi natural green space, parks/gardens, allotments, play areas and outdoor sports facilities.</p> | <p>Carlisle AMRs</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| Any visitor and development pressure affecting sites of biodiversity value. | Carlisle's Green Infrastructure Strategy: The Big Green City (2011) |
| There are 1,550 Listed Buildings and 19 Conservation Areas. The number of Listed Buildings which are at risk within the District has increased from 4 to 5 since 2009. | Carlisle AMRs |

| Sustainability Issues - Social | Evidence |
|---|---|
| Ageing population | ONS |
| Out migration of young, economically active young people seeking higher education or employment as the greatest reductions in population between 2001 and 2011 has been in the 5 – 14 & 30 – 39 age groups. | Cumbria Observatory |
| 19% of Carlisle's Lower Super Output Areas (LSOAs) are in the 20% most deprived nationally | ONS |
| Census 2011 showed that the population had grown by 6.7% from the census in 2001 to 107,500. This was 3,000 more than the mid 2010 estimate of 104,500 | Census 2011 |
| The population is projected to increase from 108,000 in 2012 to 129,000 by 2032 based on the Experian jobs led forecast | POPGROUP forecasting, Cumbria Intelligence Observatory. |

| | |
|--|---|
| Carlisle has seen the greatest increase in population in the 30 to 64 (33.3%) age group however, since the 2011 census there has been a decrease in this age bracket. | POPGROUP forecasting, Cumbria Intelligence Observatory. |
| 2011 Census Data showed that Ethnic minorities now account for 5.6% of the population which is more than double the 2001 figure of 2.2%. In the same time in Cumbria the figure has increased from 2% to 4.9%. | POPGROUP forecasting, Cumbria Intelligence Observatory. |
| Carlisle is ranked 109 th most deprived out of 326 nationally. Five of the District's Super Output Areas are in the worst 10% nationally. Over 18,000 people in the district live within areas considered to be the most deprived | Cumbria Observatory Health Profile 2013 |
| Life expectancy is 78.5 years for men and 82 years for women (10-12), which is higher than the average for the North West of 77.7 years for men and 81.7 years for women, but lower than the national average of 79.2 and 83 respectively | ONS Local Profiles |
| There are large inequalities in the health of the population of Carlisle, with men in the least deprived areas living seven years longer than those in the most deprived areas. | |
| To retain, conserve, enhance and expand the green and blue infrastructure of the district for the benefits of Carlisle's citizens and tourists whilst meeting the need for future development. | Carlisle's Green Infrastructure Strategy: The Big Green City (2011) |
| Providing, conserving and maintaining access to green and open spaces and rights of way, | Planning Obligations Annual Report |
| Net housing completions have not met annual target of 450 per annum for eight years. | Carlisle AMRs |
| New affordable housing, whilst increased, has not met demand identified in the Housing Needs and Demand | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Study/ Strategic Housing Market Assessment Update – September 2014 | Housing Needs and Demand Study Nov 2011 Strategic Housing Market Assessment Update – September 2014 |
| Parts of the remote rural area do not have access to key services within 30 minutes on public transport | |
| Longtown is outside the 30 minute access time to a hospital and has no secondary school | |
| Housing in Carlisle is generally more affordable in respect of house price/earning ratio at 4.1% than is the case nationally which is 6.0%. However variations in average house prices across the district identify parts of the rural area where average house prices are in excess of ten times the annual income, creating problems of housing need due to affordability | Carlisle AMRs |
| Over the last Plan period 72% of housing built within the district has been within the urban area and 28% in the rural area. | Carlisle AMRs |

| Sustainability Issues - Environmental | Evidence |
|---|--|
| Diverging quality from the characteristic elements of landscape on the Solway Plain due to inappropriate management measures. | Countryside Quality Counts Assessments 1990-2003, NE Cumbria Biodiversity Evidence Base |
| Trees and woodland cover deteriorating on the Solway Plain due to lack of sensitive management. | |
| Nine SSSIs in the District (2011) are considered to be in unfavourable condition (either no change since the last survey or declining in value) : | Natural England |

| | |
|---|--|
| 347.43 ha. in total (This includes 17.5 ha. in the Solway Coast AONB in unfavourable condition due to overgrazing and water pollution (discharges)) | |
| Providing, conserving, maintaining and enhancing green infrastructure for its wide ranging contribution to biodiversity, geodiversity, as a recreation resource for the benefit of health and wellbeing of residents, and as a means of mitigation against the effects of climate change. | Carlisle Green Infrastructure Strategy- 'The Big Green City' (2011). |
| The water quality of the rivers in Carlisle District has not significantly improved but in neighbouring districts the quality has improved | Environment Agency |
| River Eden has upward trend in nitrate concentration and is at risk from pollution from diffuse source phosphates. | 'Water for Life and Livelihoods', EA 2009 |
| Problem of over abstraction from the Rivers Gelt and Irthing; no groundwater resource is available from Rivers Caldew/Roe and Gelt/Irthing | Environment Agency |
| Six air quality management areas have been declared in the urban area. Air quality monitoring shows that the annual mean for nitrogen dioxide in the air remains above the objective level at one or more monitoring points in these areas. | Annual Air Quality Progress Report, Carlisle City Council |
| Revised CO₂ emission data published June 2014 took into consideration the change in population figures. Subsequently the emissions per capita reduced, but most significantly for Carlisle District. Previous data concluded that emissions were much higher than the national average, but is now lower. | www.gov.uk |
| High car use and dependency especially in the rural area | Census 2011 |

| | |
|---|--|
| The position of Carlisle at the meeting point of three rivers, the Eden, Caldew and Petteril makes it vulnerable to the risk of flooding. | Carlisle SFRA November 2011 |
| Inequalities of green infrastructure provision (particularly within the urban area). | GIS data as part of Carlisle's Green Infrastructure Strategy- 'The Big Green City' (2011). |
| Potential loss of access to green spaces as a result of development on greenfield sites. | Carlisle Green Infrastructure Strategy- 'The Big Green City' (2011). |
| High quality designated landscapes are often somewhat divorced by geography and the built environment from the city centre. | |
| Lack of traffic free north-south routes across the city. | |

Appendix 4 - Testing Local Plan Objectives against Sustainability Appraisal Framework

The objectives below are that identified from the Local Plan Preferred Options Stage Two Draft, including any changes considered necessary following consultation and also following internal review to ensure that the objective comprehensively covered the key issues in the corresponding chapter of the Local Plan. Please note that where policies are found to have a neutral impact the assessment is taken no further, unless a justification for assuming a neutral effect is required.

Key

| | |
|----|------------------------|
| ++ | Significantly Positive |
| + | Positive |
| 0 | Neutral |
| ? | Uncertain |
| - | Negative |

| Spatial Strategy and Strategic Policies | | | |
|---|---|---|--------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote a sustainable pattern of development, which will contribute to building a strong, responsive and competitive economy, to support the vision for managed growth; To support strong, vibrant and healthy communities, by meeting the housing needs of present and future generations, in a high quality environment with accessible local services; <p>To contribute to protecting and enhancing our natural, built and historic environment (including improving biodiversity), using natural resources prudently, minimising waste and pollution, and mitigating and adapting to climate change including moving to a low carbon economy.</p> | | | |
| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Effect |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | | 0 |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | Reference is made to protecting and enhancing the natural environment and to using natural resources prudently. | + |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |

| | | | |
|----|---|---|----|
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | Reference is included to promoting a sustainable pattern of development which is deemed to include making use of PDL where possible. | + |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | Reference is included to promoting a sustainable pattern of development which is deemed to include supporting urban regeneration where appropriate. | + |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | The promotion of a sustainable pattern of development is considered to afford greater opportunities for making the most of existing or expanded public transport networks. | + |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | Reference is made to using natural resources prudently and to moving to a low carbon economy. | + |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | | 0 |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | The promotion of a sustainable pattern of development is considered to afford greater opportunities for making the most of existing or expanded sustainable transport networks. | + |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | The objective is directly compatible in this regard in that it refers to meeting the housing needs of present and future generations. | ++ |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | Reference is made to supporting strong, healthy and vibrant communities. | + |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | The objective is directly compatible in this regard in that it refers to the creation of high quality environments. | ++ |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | Reference is made to minimising pollution. | + |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|----|
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | The objective is directly compatible in this regard in that it refers to minimising pollution. | ++ |
| Summary: as can be seen the objectives are generally compatible with many significant positive relationships identified. The appraisal process did not give rise to the need for any further changes. | | | |
| Post Appraisal Local Plan Spatial Strategy and Strategic Policies Objective: No change considered necessary. | | | |

| Economy | | | |
|--|---|--|--------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foster the right conditions to stimulate inward investment through increasing the working age population, strengthening and expanding the skills base available, diversifying the economy and improving enabling physical infrastructure. • To create opportunities for economic growth by making land available to meet the current and future quantitative and qualitative needs of the business community and to maintain Carlisle's role as an economic driver for a wider geographical area. • To focus new retail and leisure floorspace within the City Centre, and take opportunities to strengthen and diversify its offer, in order to enhance its role as a sub-regional service centre and leisure and cultural destination. | | | |
| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Effect |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | | 0 |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | Expanding the economy could lead to a greater carbon footprint, however a transition to a low carbon economy could support growth and diversification. | ? |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | 0 |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | | 0 |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | | 0 |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|--|---|
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | | 0 |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | | 0 |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | | 0 |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | 0 |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | 0 |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | | 0 |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | | 0 |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | 0 |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | | 0 |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | Promotion of the City Centre as a cultural destination should help to lend impetus to protecting and enhancing heritage and cultural assets. | + |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | | 0 |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | 0 |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | | 0 |
| <p>Summary: as can be seen the objectives are generally compatible with significant positive relationships identified with regards to the economy. The appraisal process did not give rise to the need for any further changes. Whilst an uncertainty with regards to reducing the causes of climate change is recorded, provisions would be in place within the Local Plan to help guard against this through for example, allocating land in appropriate locations, appropriate energy efficient design and taking opportunities to generate renewable energy etc.</p> | | | |
| <p>Post Appraisal Local Plan Economy Objective: No change considered necessary.</p> | | | |

| Housing | | | |
|--|---|---|---------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the development of a range of high quality, energy efficient housing, in a variety of locations, to meet the aspirations of the existing residents, including those with a need for affordable housing, and those wishing to move to the area. • To make land available to boost significantly the supply of housing to support economic growth, whilst ensuring new housing supports the creation of thriving communities. | | | |
| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Effect |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | The link between housing provision and economic growth is acknowledged. | ++ |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | | 0 |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | | 0 |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | Reference should be made to housing delivery in 'appropriate' locations which would reinforce the need to locate new housing development in areas which are not at risk from flooding. | + |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | 0 |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | | 0 |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | | 0 |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | | 0 |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | Reference is made to the development of high quality energy efficient housing. | + |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | | 0 |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|----|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | 0 |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | 0 |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | | 0 |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | Suggested amendment to make reference to appropriate locations would help guard against developing sites with a biodiversity or geodiversity value. | 0 |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | Reference to high quality new housing should help to ensure that the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes and townscapes are not compromised. | + |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | | 0 |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | | 0 |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | Reference is made to the development of high quality energy efficient housing. | + |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | Suggested amendment to make reference to appropriate locations would help guard against developing sites adjacent to non compatible land uses. | + |

Summary: as can be seen the objectives are generally compatible with many positive relationships identified. In order however to strengthen compatibility, the appraisal has identified where one further change should be made.

Post Appraisal Local Plan Housing Objective

- To enable the development of a range of high quality, energy efficient housing, in a variety of **appropriate** locations, to meet the aspirations of the existing residents, including those with a need for affordable housing, and those wishing to move to the area.
- To make land available to boost significantly the supply of housing to support economic growth, whilst ensuring new housing supports the creation of thriving communities.

Infrastructure

To ensure the provision of efficient and integrated infrastructure networks, and their timely delivery, where needed to support new and existing development, facilitate economic growth and deliver the plan strategy.

| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Effect |
|----|---|---|--------|
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | Recognises the importance of the timely delivery of infrastructure in supporting economic growth. | ++ |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | Infrastructure networks would include highway, public transport and green infrastructure all of which support access to employment opportunities. | + |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | | 0 |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | Infrastructure necessary to protect against the risk of flooding would fall within the provisions of this objective. | + |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | 0 |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|----|
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | | 0 |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | Infrastructure networks would include highway, public transport and green infrastructure. In order to maximise compatibility reference to sustainable transport should be included within the objective given that this is a particularly key aspect of infrastructure. | ++ |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | | 0 |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | | 0 |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | Infrastructure networks would include the infrastructure necessary to support this objective, including for example provision for the storage and collection of recyclables. | + |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | Infrastructure networks would include highway, public transport and green infrastructure. In order to maximise compatibility reference to sustainable transport should be included within the objective given that this is a particularly key aspect of infrastructure. | ++ |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | Infrastructure networks would include green infrastructure. | + |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | | 0 |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | | 0 |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | 0 |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | | 0 |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | | 0 |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | Increased vehicles on the road could in theory lead to air quality issues. Conversely, investment in existing infrastructure to address issues and congestion could lead to an improvement as could more sustainable travel options. | ? |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | In order to maximise compatibility reference to sustainable transport should be included within the objective. This reflects that sustainable transport networks could lead to reduced reliance on private vehicles which are a key contributor of greenhouse gases. | + |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | | 0 |
| <p>Summary: as can be seen the objectives are generally compatible with many positive relationships identified. In order however to strengthen compatibility, the appraisal has identified where one further change should be made. Whilst an uncertainty is recorded with regards to air quality, any negative impacts would be guarded against through the inclusion of specific air quality provisions within the Local Plan and through air quality monitoring within the District in response to other statutory requirements.</p> | | | |

Post Appraisal Local Plan Infrastructure Objective

To ensure the provision of efficient and integrated infrastructure networks and their timely delivery, **including sustainable transport**, where needed to support new and existing development, facilitate economic growth and deliver the plan strategy.

Climate Change and Flood Risk

To reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and avoid inappropriate development in areas at risk of flooding in order to ensure that the District is more resilient and less vulnerable to the effects of climate change and can successfully adapt to its effects.

| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Effect |
|----|---|--|--------|
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | Expanding the economy could lead to a greater carbon footprint, however a transition to a low carbon economy could support growth and diversification. | ? |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | | 0 |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | Locating development away from areas at risk from flooding could reduce opportunities for cross contamination. | + |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | 0 |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | | 0 |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | The objective to reduce emissions may in concert with other plans and initiatives help to drive a modal shift in transport modes. | 0 |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | Accessing energy from renewable sources will play a key part in helping to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases. The Objective needs however to be amended to include specific reference to sourcing energy from renewable sources. | ++ |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | Acknowledged that sustainable design could contribute to the objective through resulting in higher energy efficiencies. | 0 |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | | 0 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|----|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | 0 |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | Reducing exposure to flood risk and the creation of resilient environments impact positively on health. | + |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | | 0 |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | Reducing exposure to flood risk and the creation of resilient environments impact positively on safety and wellbeing. | + |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | The linkages between climate change adversely affecting biodiversity is acknowledged. | 0 |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | The linkages between climate change adversely affecting biodiversity is acknowledged. | 0 |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | | 0 |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | Reducing emissions of greenhouse gases would impact positively on air quality. | ++ |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | | 0 |
| <p>Summary: as can be seen the objectives are generally compatible with many positive relationships identified. In order however to strengthen compatibility, the appraisal has identified where one further change should be made.</p> | | | |
| <p>Post Appraisal Local Plan Climate Change and Flood Risk Objective: To reduce emissions of greenhouse gases, including through securing energy from renewable sources, and avoid inappropriate development in areas at risk of flooding in order to ensure that the District is more resilient and less vulnerable to the effects of climate change and can successfully adapt to its effects.</p> | | | |

Health, Education and Community

To create a thriving, successful and healthy community for all by promoting cohesive mixed communities and ensuring that everyone can have a decent home, in a safe environment, with good access to health care, educational provision and other community facilities.

| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Effect |
|----|---|--|--------|
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | A healthy and well educated population is considered to underpin the attractiveness of the District in economic terms. | + |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | Acting to ensure an educated population should improve access to employment opportunities. | ++ |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | Water quality is recognised as having a bearing on whether an environment is safe or not. | + |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | Being safe from the risk of flooding has a bearing on whether an environment is safe or not. | + |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | 0 |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | | 0 |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | | 0 |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | | 0 |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | | 0 |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|----|
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | | 0 |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | A key thrust of the overriding objective is to improve health outcomes. In order to maximise compatibility reference to accessing health care, educational provision and other community facilities by sustainable means including walking and cycling should be included within the objective. | ++ |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | A key thrust of the overriding objective is to improve health outcomes | ++ |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | Reference is made to decent homes in the context of creating cohesive communities and through recognition of these as a key determinant of health. | ++ |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | Reference is made to creating safe environments in the context of creating cohesive communities and through recognition of these as a key determinant of health. | ++ |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | 0 |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | | 0 |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | | 0 |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | Air quality is recognised as having a bearing on whether an environment is safe or not. | + |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | Reference is made to safe environments in the context of protecting health and in terms of their future resilience. | + |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | Safe environments would include those which are free from environmental nuisance. | + |
| <p>Summary: as can be seen the objectives are generally compatible with many positive relationships identified. In order however to strengthen compatibility, the appraisal has identified where one further change should be made.</p> | | | |
| <p>Post Appraisal Local Plan Health, Education and Community Objective</p> <p>To create a thriving, successful and healthy community for all by promoting cohesive mixed communities and ensuring that everyone can have a decent home, in a safe environment, with good access to health care, educational provision and other community facilities <u>by sustainable modes, including walking and cycling.</u></p> | | | |

| Culture and Heritage | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------|
| To conserve, enhance and promote Carlisle's culture, heritage and important historic landscapes whilst ensuring that development proposals respect and enhance Carlisle's historic and cultural assets. | | | |
| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Effect |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | The promotion of Carlisle's culture and heritage will directly support tourism which is a key sector of the economy within the District. The value of the historic environment in adding to the attractiveness of places and therefore in supporting inward investment is also acknowledged. | + |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | | 0 |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | | 0 |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | | 0 |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | The protection and enhancement of heritage assets which could include bringing back into beneficial use vacant historic buildings will support this objective. | + |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | The protection and enhancement of heritage assets which could include bringing back into beneficial use vacant historic buildings can often prove to be a catalyst for wider investment and regeneration. | + |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | | 0 |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---|----|
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | | 0 |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | | 0 |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | | 0 |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | 0 |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | There are a number of green spaces including formal parks and landscapes which are of historical significance, but which nevertheless also entail opportunities for recreation. | + |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | | 0 |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | | 0 |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | 0 |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | Heritage assets make a significant contribution to the distinctiveness of the District's landscapes and townscapes. | ++ |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | The objective is directly compatible in this regard. | ++ |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | | 0 |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | 0 |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | | 0 |
| <p>Summary: as can be seen the objectives are generally compatible with many positive relationships identified. The appraisal process did not give rise to the need for any further changes.</p> | | | |
| <p>Post Appraisal Local Plan Health, Education and Community Objective</p> <p>No change considered necessary.</p> | | | |

Green Infrastructure

To protect, enhance and increase the provision of the green and blue infrastructure across the District for benefit of residents, visitors and the wider natural environment.

| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Effect |
|----|---|--|--------|
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | Widely acknowledged that attractive green space and environments provide an attractive setting for inward investment, particularly within Carlisle from a tourism perspective. Reference should therefore be made to GI also supporting businesses. | + |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | Uncertain but potentially positive through recognition that an accessible network of green infrastructure, including public rights of way, could help to link areas of employment opportunity with areas in need. | ? |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | The objective applies equally to blue and green infrastructure and therefore aquatic assets and water quality would fall within the scope. | ++ |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | It is widely acknowledged that green infrastructure has a key role to play in mitigating the causes of and impacts of climate change. In order to maximise compatibility reference to green infrastructure being ‘multifunctional’ should be included within the objective. | ++ |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | 0 |

| | | | |
|----|--|--|----|
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | Green infrastructure can aid wider investment and within an urban context help to provide the key routes and connectivity which make a place attractive and successful. | + |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | It is widely acknowledged that green infrastructure can facilitate sustainable travel particularly by walking and cycling. In order to maximise compatibility reference to an interconnected network of green and blue infrastructure should be added. | ++ |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | | 0 |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | Creative use of and deployment of green infrastructure including for example green roofs and SUDs would contribute positively to this SA objective. In order to maximise compatibility reference to green infrastructure being 'multifunctional' should be included within the objective. | + |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | | 0 |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | It is widely acknowledged that green infrastructure can facilitate sustainable travel particularly by walking and cycling. In order to maximise compatibility reference to an interconnected network of green and blue infrastructure should be added. | ++ |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|----|
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | GI provides opportunities for recreation which directly supports healthier lifestyles. In order to maximise compatibility reference to the specific recreational potential of GI should be added. | ++ |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | | 0 |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | It is widely acknowledged that green and blue infrastructure provides opportunities for contact with nature and quiet contemplation, both of which are proven to have a positive impact on mental health and wellbeing. | ++ |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | Objective refers to protecting and enhancing the natural environment. In order to maximise compatibility a specific reference to ecology should be added. | ++ |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | GI helps shape the District's landscapes and townscapes and therefore protecting and enhancing it will have a positive impact in these regards. The objective refers to protecting and enhancing the natural environment. In order to maximise compatibility a specific reference to ecology should be added. | ++ |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | Whilst some aspects of GI may also be important in terms of their historical significance, other objectives within the Plan would ensure protection in this regard. | 0 |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | Trees as a key component of GI are widely acknowledged as assisting protecting and enhancing air quality. | + |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | Many components of GI are widely acknowledged as helping to mitigate carbon emissions. | + |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | Good design can ensure that GI helps in this regard through for example providing appropriate mitigation e.g. noise attenuation. | + |
| <p>Summary – as can be seen the objectives are generally compatible with many positive relationships identified. In order however to strengthen compatibility, the appraisal has identified where a small number of further changes should be made.</p> | | | |
| <p>Post Appraisal Local Plan GI Objective</p> <p>To protect, enhance and increase the provision of the green and blue infrastructure across the District to <u>create and maintain multifunctional, interconnected and attractive recreational and ecological networks</u> for the benefit of residents, <u>businesses</u>, visitors and the wider natural environment.</p> | | | |

Appendix 5 - Testing Strategic Options against Sustainability Appraisal Framework

Spatial distribution for growth:

| Direction of Growth for the City | | | | |
|---|--------|--|------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | The Option would see housing spread across a variety of sites of different natures in different locations and therefore results in a diverse portfolio of sites for inward investment which would be to the benefit of the economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | The inclusion of a broad location at Carlisle South and taking advantage of the CNDR in the west of the city in the vicinity of Morton, presents opportunities for housing to be developed as part of wider mixed use schemes which would include new employment land. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| flooding. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | The Option enables development sites within the existing built extent of the urban area to be brought forward, within which there are a number of previously developed sites. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | The Option enables development sites within the existing built extent of the urban area to be brought forward, within which there are a number of previously developed sites. The Option therefore ensures housing can in certain areas be used as a catalyst for wider regeneration and renewal efforts. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: rural area. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | The Option would enable sites to be brought forward in areas well served or capable of being well served by public transport, and where advantage can be taken to connect to existing green infrastructure links. The inclusion of a broad location for longer term needs would help ensure an appropriate critical mass to make such services and connections viable. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| renewable energy resources | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | The Option would enable sites to be brought forward in areas well served or capable of being well served by public transport, and where advantage can be taken to connect to existing green infrastructure links. The inclusion of a broad location for longer term needs would help ensure an appropriate critical mass to make such services and connections viable. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces | + | The Option would enable sites to be brought forward in areas where existing health care facilities and green spaces can be readily accessed. The inclusion of a broad location for longer term needs would help ensure an | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | appropriate critical mass to make new infrastructure and green spaces viable. | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | The flexibility inherent in this option should maximise opportunities to bring new housing forward. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | The site selection process would ensure that appropriate consideration is afforded to avoiding any adverse effects on biodiversity and geodiversity assets. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and | 0 | The site selection process would ensure that appropriate consideration is afforded to | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | | avoiding any adverse effects on biodiversity and geodiversity assets. | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | The site selection process would ensure that appropriate consideration is afforded to avoiding any adverse effects on heritage assets. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | The flexibility of this option enables land to be brought forward in a way which would not exasperate existing air quality issues within the City. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | The flexibility of this option enables land to be brought forward in a way which would not exasperate existing air quality issues within the City. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: In addition to significant positive effects on Objective 13 which relates to housing, this option can also be seen to have a positive effect on a number of other objectives due to its flexible nature. | | | | |

Annual average housing target:

| Annual Average rate of housing delivery (480 net new homes) - Option A | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | This level of housing delivery would undoubtedly have positive impacts on the economy particularly with regards to the construction industry and supply chains. Evidence however supports that in order to maximise economic benefits including maintaining an economically active workforce, that a higher rate of delivery should be pursued. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | This rate of delivery represents an uplift compared to previous years and would be expected to result in additional job and apprenticeship opportunities particularly in the construction and supply chain sectors. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | Whilst the effects of housing delivery in this regard relates more to the strategic options concerning its distribution which are considered separately, this headline level of growth would require a range of site types in a number of locations to be brought forward to meet it, including a number of previously developed sites. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies including actual allocations and the approach towards these will assist in achieving this objective. |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Whilst the effects of housing delivery in this regard relates more to the strategic options concerning its distribution which are considered separately, this headline level of growth is considered to present a number of opportunities for housing to act as a catalyst to secure wider economic, social and environmental objectives. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies including actual allocations and the approach towards these will assist in achieving this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| mode | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | This headline level of growth would ensure sufficient housing to ensure that longer term demographic trends are met. Whilst this rate of delivery would entail opportunities to deliver affordable housing, in order to meet full affordable housing need 61% of all new housing would have to be affordable which the evidence supports is not viable. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: In addition to significant positive effect on Objective 13 which relates to housing, this option can also be seen have a positive effect on a number of other objectives. | | | | |

| Annual Average rate of housing delivery (565 net new homes) - Option B | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | The evidence identifies that this rate of delivery would directly support the District's economic aspirations and projections. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: district wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | This rate of delivery represents an uplift compared to previous years and would be expected to result in additional job and apprenticeship opportunities particularly in the construction and supply chain sectors. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: district wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| climate change including minimising flooding. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | Whilst the effects of housing delivery in this regard relates more to the strategic options concerning its distribution which are considered separately, this headline level of growth would require a range of site types in a number of locations to be brought forward to meet it, including a number of previously developed sites. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies including actual allocations and the approach towards these will assist in achieving this objective. |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Whilst the effects of housing delivery in this regard relates more to the strategic options concerning its distribution which are considered separately, this headline level of growth is considered to present a number of opportunities for housing to act as a catalyst to secure wider economic, social and environmental objectives. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies including actual allocations and the approach towards these will assist in achieving this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|--|
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | This headline level of growth would ensure sufficient housing to ensure that longer term demographic trends are met. Whilst this rate of delivery would entail opportunities to deliver affordable housing, in order to meet full affordable housing need 52% of all new housing would have to be affordable which the evidence supports is not viable. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: District wide Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: In addition to significant positive effects on Objectives 1 and 13 which relate to the economy and housing, this option can also be seen to have a positive effect on a number of other objectives. | | | | |

Distribution of housing growth within the District:

| Distribution of Housing Growth (housing) – Option A – Housing equally distributed across the urban and rural areas | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Housing delivery regardless of its location within the District would have a positive impact on the economy particularly with regards to the construction industry and supply chains. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Housing delivery regardless of its location within the District would be expected to result in additional job and apprenticeship opportunities particularly in the construction and supply chain sectors. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | There is relatively equitable amounts of previously developed land within both the urban and rural area. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | There are pockets of deprivation and areas in need of renewal and regeneration in both the City and the District's outlying settlements, and housing will provide an opportunity to act as a catalyst to help overcome these issues. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | - | The District's rural settlements and areas are less well served by public transport and the dispersed nature of the rural area would limit opportunities to create a critical mass which would be likely to impact positively on the viability of rural transport services. | Other policies in the Plan seek to maximise the delivery of opportunities for sustainable travel. | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: within the rural area Temporary/Permanent: permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: none. |
| 8. Promote the | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | - | The District's rural settlements and areas are less well served by public transport and the dispersed nature of the rural area would limit opportunities to create a critical mass which would be likely to impact positively on the viability of rural transport services. | Other policies in the Plan seek to maximise the delivery of opportunities for sustainable travel. | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: within the rural area Temporary/Permanent: permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: none. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | This would ensure that rural housing needs could be met where they arise, including the delivery of affordable homes. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | Car ownership levels are higher in the rural area which coupled with the rural area being less well served by public transport, could lead to an increase in vehicle based emissions to the detriment of air quality. The District's existing air quality management areas are all within the urban area, but any effects would depend on were within the urban area new development is located, and opportunities for public transport are greater. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions and protect air quality. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies in the Local Plan will contribute towards achieving this objective. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute | ? | Car ownership levels are higher in the rural area which coupled with the rural area being | Other policies within the Local | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. |

| | | | | |
|--|----------|---|---|--|
| <p>to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change.</p> | | <p>less well served by public transport, could lead to an increase in vehicle based emissions to the detriment of air quality. The District's existing air quality management areas are all within the urban area, but any effects would depend on were within the urban area new development is located, and opportunities for public transport are greater.</p> | <p>Plan seek to reduce emissions and protect air quality.</p> | <p>Spatial Scale: uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies in the Local Plan will contribute towards achieving this objective.</p> |
| <p>20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance</p> | <p>0</p> | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>Summary/Comments: The option can be seen to entail a number of positive effects. Whilst two negative effects are recorded, and a number of uncertainties, other policies within the Plan would seek to mitigate any likely negative effects.</p> | | | | |

| Distribution of Housing Growth – Option B – A higher proportion for the urban area | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Housing delivery regardless of its location within the District would have a positive impact on the economy particularly with regards to the construction industry and supply chains. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: district wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Housing delivery regardless of its location within the District would be expected to result in additional job and apprenticeship opportunities particularly in the construction and supply chain sectors. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: district wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | There is relatively equitable amounts of previously developed land within both the urban and rural area. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | There are pockets of deprivation and areas in need of renewal and regeneration in both the City and the District's outlying settlements, and housing will provide an opportunity to act as a catalyst to help overcome these issues. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: rural area. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Concentrating a higher proportion of housing growth within the urban area which is better served by public transport is considered to have a positive effect on this objective. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: district wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Concentrating a higher proportion of housing growth within the urban area which is better served by public transport is considered to have a positive effect on this objective. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: district wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|--|
| health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | The majority of the District's housing need arises in the urban area which this option would directly respond to. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan will contribute towards achieving this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | The District's existing air quality management areas are all within the urban area, but any effects would depend on where within the urban area new development is located, and opportunities for public transport are greater. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions and protect air quality. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies in the Local Plan will contribute towards achieving this |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | objective. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | The District's existing air quality management areas are all within the urban area, but any effects would depend on where within the urban area new development is located, and opportunities for public transport are greater. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions and protect air quality. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies in the Local Plan will contribute towards achieving this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: A number of positive effects are noted, whilst a number of uncertainties have been identified, | | | | |

Preferred location for accommodating the required level of new retail floorspace within the City

| Area to the North of Lowther Street including Rickergate - Option A | | | |
|---|--|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | This area could accommodate additional retail led growth in a manner which would act as a catalyst for the economy of the wider City Centre and District, as supported by the City Centre Development Framework. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | ++ | Redevelopment of this area would result in significant new jobs in a highly accessible and therefore sustainable location. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | The majority of the area whilst within flood zone 3 is within an area benefitting from flood defences, which is recognised by the Environment Agency. In any event, retail land uses are regarded as less vulnerable from a National Planning Guidance perspective. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Any redevelopment opportunities would relate to previously developed land and in some instances would make more beneficial use of currently underutilised land. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Redevelopment of the area would represent a catalyst for the urban regeneration of an important part of the City Centre. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | The location is highly accessible by sustainable transport modes. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | The location is highly accessible by sustainable transport modes and redevelopment could see existing pedestrian and cycling linkages strengthened and enhanced. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Redevelopment proposals could result in improved connectivity between the City Centre and the City's two largest parks. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | National policy and others within the Local Plan promote City Centre living and as such redevelopment proposals may contribute to housing delivery. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Large parts of this area are covered by Conservation Area designation, which whilst does not preclude development, would necessitate a sensitive approach which could only be fully assessed based on detailed proposals. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Large parts of this area are covered by Conservation Area designation and there are also a number of listed and non-listed heritage assets. Whilst this does not preclude development, would necessitate a sensitive approach which could only be fully assessed based on detailed proposals. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | There are a number of residential properties within or adjacent to the area and careful regard would need to be exercised to ensure that residential amenity is not compromised. There are other policies within the Plan which would seek to ensure that this is the case, with further assessment based on detailed proposals. |
| Summary: This option performs positively in relation to economic development and regeneration given its City Centre location. Whilst a number of uncertainties have been identified, other policies within the Plan would come into force to ensure that any adverse effects are avoided. | | | |

| Citadel locality - Option B | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | This area could accommodate a degree of retail growth as part of a wider mixed use redevelopment. The sites redevelopment would act as a catalyst for the economy of the wider City Centre and District, as supported by the City Centre Development Framework. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | ++ | Redevelopment of this area would result in significant new jobs in a highly accessible and therefore sustainable location. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Any redevelopment opportunities would relate to previously developed land. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Redevelopment of the area would represent a catalyst for the urban regeneration of an important part of the City Centre, including Botchergate which is an important gateway from the South. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | The location is highly accessible by sustainable transport modes. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | The location is highly accessible by sustainable transport modes. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | National policy and others within the Local Plan promote City Centre living and as such redevelopment proposals may contribute to housing delivery. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Large parts of this area are covered by Conservation Area designation, which whilst does not preclude development, would necessitate a sensitive approach which could only be fully assessed based on detailed proposals. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Large parts of this area are covered by Conservation Area designation and there are also a number of significant listed and non-listed heritage assets. Whilst this does not preclude development, would necessitate a sensitive approach which could only be fully assessed based on detailed proposals. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | |
| Summary: This option performs positively in relation to economic development and regeneration given its City Centre location. Whilst a number of uncertainties have been identified, other policies within the Plan would come into force to ensure that any adverse effects are avoided. | | | |

Appendix 6 - Predicting and Evaluating Effects of the Local Plan Proposed Submission Draft – Impacts on Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Effect of Local Plan |
|--|--|
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | |
| Amount of employment floorspace developed by type (sqm) | <p>Positive effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Plan allocates 45ha employment land and promotes development in primary employment areas within which 56ha is available to accommodate growth. Doing so will undoubtedly enable additional employment premises to come forward, for a variety of types given the Plan does not prescribe specific targets for each employment sub-category. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Amount of Employment land available for development by type (HA) | <p>Positive effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Plan allocates 45ha employment land and promotes development in primary employment areas within which 56ha is available to accommodate growth. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Vacant Units as a % of Total Units on Sites identified in the Local Plan suitable for employment | <p>Possible negative effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The identification and promotion of new land to accommodate employment growth may lead to an increase in vacancy rates of existing premises particularly where these can not compete with new provision in terms of their quality and overall attractiveness. |

| | |
|---|---|
| use. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan to help mitigate any negative effect through promoting and incentivising vacant units. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Amount of major retail floorspace developed (sqm) | <p>Positive effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Plan identifies a need to accommodate a minimum of 18,200sqm of comparison retail floorspace across the Plan period, as well as an anchor foodstore of up to 8,175sqm at Morton District Centre. The Plan identifies development opportunities/specific allocations to accommodate this growth. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Vacant Shop Units in City Centre | <p>Possible Positive effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Policies and proposals within the Plan seek to enhance the vitality and viability of the City Centre and ultimately increase its overall attractiveness as a destination. Whilst there may be some displacement owing to the delivery of new units it is hoped that over time this would neutralise. City Centre policies within the Plan are also considered flexible to enable and encourage the reuse of vacant units. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| GVA £ per head of population | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan pursues ambitious levels of growth which accord with the Cumbria Local Enterprise Partnership's aspirations to achieve growth and increase the competitiveness of the sub region. • Indirect – difficult to measure the contribution of the Local Plan. • Monitored through AMR and in conjunction with the LEP. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | |
| JSA Claimant Rate (%) | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan aims to increase employment opportunities within the District through the identification of land and Policies to enable employment related growth. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| % 16 – 18 year olds not in Education, Employment or Training [NEET] | <p>Possible Positive Effects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan responds to opportunities to assist in raising educational attainment within the District through for example supporting investment in and the expansion of educational establishments and through securing contributions where justified from developments to ensure provision keeps pace with demand. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Employment Index of Multiple Deprivation Rank [1 being most deprived; | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan aims to increase employment opportunities within the District through the identification of land and Policies to enable employment related growth. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 326 least deprived] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| % 15 year olds achieving 5+ GCSEs with Grade A* - C including English & Maths | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan responds to opportunities to assist in raising educational attainment within the District through for example supporting investment in and the expansion of educational establishments and through securing contributions where justified from developments to ensure provision keeps pace with demand • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| % of resident population aged 16 – 64 with no Qualifications | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan responds to opportunities to assist in raising educational attainment within the District through for example supporting investment in and the expansion of educational establishments and through securing contributions where justified from developments to ensure provision keeps pace with demand • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>% of resident population aged 16 to 64 with a NVQ Level 4 equivalent or above qualification</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan responds to opportunities to assist in raising educational attainment within the District through for example supporting investment in and the expansion of educational establishments and through securing contributions where justified from developments to ensure provision keeps pace with demand • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>% of businesses reporting skills gaps</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan responds to opportunities to assist in raising educational attainment within the District through for example supporting investment in and the expansion of educational establishments and through securing contributions where justified from developments to ensure provision keeps pace with demand • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR and in conjunction with the LEP. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources</p> | |
| <p>No. of unresolved objections from the EA on Water Quality Grounds</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan includes specific policies to ensure that the effects of development on water quality are considered in the determination of any proposals. • Direct • Monitored through AMR in conjunction with the Environment Agency. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding</p> | |
| <p>No of Planning Applications granted against EA unresolved objections</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan includes specific policies to ensure that the risk of flooding is considered in the determination of any proposals. The consideration of flood risk has also influenced decisions with regards to the site allocations within the Local Plan. |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct • Monitored through AMR in conjunction with the Environment Agency. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| CO ₂ Emissions per capita in the Local Authority area(<i>t CO₂ per person</i>) | <p>Possible Negative Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing the population and the economy will in theory increase the carbon footprint of the District however will not necessarily result in increased emissions per person. Other policies in the plan seek to ensure that new developments are energy efficient, opportunities to source energy from renewable sources are taken and sustainable modes of transport are maximised. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Renewable Permissions by output (MW) | <p>Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan sets out a proactive and accommodating framework with regards to enabling renewable energy developments within the District. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | |
| % of dwellings built on Brownfield Land | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan allocates a number of previously developed sites and includes a spatial strategy and detailed policies which aim to encourage opportunities to bring back into beneficial use Previously Developed Land. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| New development on Brownfield land for employment uses | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whilst the Plan allocates 45ha employment land which is greenfield, it also focuses employment growth within existing primary employment areas, the majority of which entail opportunities to redevelop sites and premises which are previously developed. • Direct • Monitored through AMR |

| | |
|---|--|
| | NOT SIGNIFICANT |
| 6. Encourage Urban Regeneration | |
| % of new homes urban Area | <p>Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan allocates a larger proportion of future residential development to the urban area (70% urban/30% rural) • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| % new employment floorspace (gross) in Urban Area | <p>Positive effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Plan allocates 45ha employment land within the urban area. 52ha of the residual 56ha of land within Primary Employment Areas is also within the urban area. This will undoubtedly enable additional employment premises to come forward, therefore increasing the % new employment floorspace (gross) in Urban Area • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Stock of Long Term empty homes and those brought back into use | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan encourages bringing back into beneficial use vacant and redundant buildings and upper floors. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport modes | |
| % of the resident | Possible Positive Effect |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>population travelling over 20 km to work</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan includes specific policies to encourage the use of sustainable transport and allocates new housing and employment development towards the most sustainable locations therefore potentially increasing the potential to access employment opportunities by sustainable transport means. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>Method of Travel to Work</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan includes specific policies to encourage the use of sustainable transport and allocates new housing, employment and retail developments towards the most sustainable locations therefore encouraging walking, cycling and public transport. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect, including Cumbria County Council Local Transport Plan. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>Length of cycleway</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan includes policies to protect and expand the District's cycleway network, including securing contributions from developers where justified. • Direct • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect, including Cumbria County Council Local Transport Plan. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>% completed dwellings within 30 minutes travel time by public transport of key services</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan allocates new housing development towards the most sustainable locations therefore affording the choice/opportunity to access key services by public transport. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | |
| Permissions granted by Capacity (MW) | <p>Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan sets out a proactive and accommodating framework with regards to enabling renewable energy developments within the District. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design & construction techniques | |
| Use of Policy SP 6 [Securing Good Design] | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan requires good design from all new development. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse & recycling rates | |
| Residual household waste per household (kg) | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan includes a policy on waste minimisation and the recycling of waste. Provisions within this seek to ensure measures which enable and encourage recycling in new developments. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect, for example waste strategies. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Household Waste sent for Reuse, Recycling or Composting (%) | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan includes a policy on waste minimisation and the recycling of waste. Provisions within this seek to ensure measures which enable and encourage recycling in new developments. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect, for example waste strategies. • Monitored through AMR |

| | |
|--|---|
| | NOT SIGNIFICANT |
| SOCIAL PROGRESS WHICH RECOGNISES THE NEEDS OF EVERYONE | |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling | |
| % of the resident population who travel to work by Public Transport or by Walking / Cycling | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan includes specific policies to encourage the use of sustainable transport and allocates new housing and employment developments towards the most sustainable locations therefore potentially reducing the need to travel by car/van to work or to access services and potentially increasing the % of people walking/cycling. It also includes policies which prioritise walking and cycling over other forms. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect, including Cumbria County Council Local Transport Plan. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | |
| Amount of Open Space per 1,000 resident population | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan aims to create sustainable communities and requires that new residential development provides access to a certain level of open space either within the development itself or within close proximity to it. It also seeks to protect existing open space across the District. • Direct • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect, including Open Space Audit's. • Monitored through AMR and measured through open space audits. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Public Rights of Way | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan includes policies to encourage extensions to and the retention of Public Rights of Way. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect, including Public Rights of Way Improvement Plans for example. • Monitored through AMR |

| | |
|---|--|
| | NOT SIGNIFICANT |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | |
| Projected Increase in the population | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan identifies a level of growth in relation to the requirement for new residential development in order to enable the accommodation of anticipated future household growth. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Projected Increase in Household Figures | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan identifies a level of growth in relation to the development of new residential dwellings in order to enable the accommodation of anticipated future household growth. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Tenure of Housing Stock | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contribution to the provision of appropriate levels of housing and affordable housing is a specific aim of the Local Plan. Whilst it does not specify the tenure of housing stock, it does recognise the need to create mixed communities. • Indirect • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| No of Non Decent Dwellings | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contribution to the provision of appropriate levels of housing and affordable housing is a specific aim of the Local Plan. This could positively reduce the numbers of non decent dwellings. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Stock of Long Term empty homes and those brought | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| back into use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan encourages urban regeneration and enhancing the vitality of communities. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Net Additional Dwellings | <p>Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan identifies a requirement for an additional annualised average of 565 new dwellings. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Identified Affordable Need | <p>Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contributing to the provision of appropriate levels of affordable housing is a specific requirement of the Local Plan. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| No. of Affordable Homes built and as % of all completions | <p>Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Securing a percentage of qualifying housing developments as affordable is a specific requirement of the Local Plan. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Extra Care Schemes | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whilst the Local Plan does not allocate a site for the development of extra care schemes, policies within the Plan allow for this type of development |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| No of Travelling Showpeople, Gypsy and Traveller pitches/plots delivered | <p>Possible Positive Effects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan allocates 9 permanent pitches to meet an identified need for Gypsies and Travellers and as such this would increase the number of pitches. It also provides a positive policy framework for windfall sites. • Direct • Monitored through AMR. <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | |
| Total Crimes per 1,000 of population | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Plan policies seek to create safe and secure environments and promotes designs and layouts which are safe and take into account crime prevention and community safety. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| % of fuel poor families | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan encourages all new development to take into account the need for energy conservation and efficiency in their design, layout and choice of materials, recognising that energy efficient housing is cheaper to run. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan. • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Overall Index of Multiple Deprivation Rank [1 being most deprived; 326 least deprived]</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Plan aims to increase employment opportunities within the District through the identification of land and Policies to enable employment related growth. It also seeks to reduce health inequalities and improved accessibility to key services and facilities. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>Life Expectancy at Birth</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to work with partners to proactively improve the health and wellbeing of the District's population and reduce health inequalities. Creating well designed new developments with integrated green networks and access to open space may all contribute towards increasing life expectancy at birth. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through health profiles and the process of the Joint Strategic Needs Assessment.AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>Mortality Rates (standard per 100,000 persons)</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to work with partners to proactively improve the health and wellbeing of the District's population and reduce health inequalities. Creating well designed new developments with integrated green networks and access to open space could all contribute towards this improvement. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through health profiles and the process of the Joint Strategic Needs Assessment.AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>% of people with limiting long term illness</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to work with partners to proactively improve the health and wellbeing of the District's population and reduce health inequalities. Creating well designed new developments with integrated green networks and access to open space may contribute towards health improvements. |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through health profiles and the process of the Joint Strategic Needs Assessment.AMR. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>% Adults Participation in Sport and active recreation</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan aims to create sustainable communities and requires that new residential development provides access to a certain level of open space either within the development itself or within close proximity to it. It also seeks to develop integrated networks for safe walking and cycling and promote wellbeing and healthy communities by safeguarding access to opportunities for exercise. These measures should have an indirect effect on the level of participation in sport due to the provision of good quality, easily accessible facilities in areas of deficiencies. • Direct • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR and measured through open space audits. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>15. Protect & enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | |
| <p>% SSSIs in favourable or recovering condition</p> | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan aims to protect the District’s sites of recognised importance for nature conservation and protected species and their habitats, securing improvements where possible. In addition there is no new development proposed within the vicinity of any SSSI’s and there are a number of climate change/energy efficiency policies aimed at reducing the District’s CO₂ emissions. This policy base should ensure that there is no deterioration in the biodiversity in the District but should allow for some improvements in the condition of SSSI’s in some instances over the long term. In this regard the number of assets should not decline beyond the current level. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Net change in designated biodiversity and geodiversity assets | <p>Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan contains specific and strong policies to protect designated biodiversity and geodiversity assets including priority species and habitats from development pressures. The Plan has also been developed alongside a Habitats Regulations Assessment. • Direct • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR in conjunction with the Cumbria Biodiversity Data Centre. <p>SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 16. Protect & enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | |
| Net change in No. of TPO | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to provide for the protection and integration of existing trees where they contribute positively to the locality. The policies within the Plan should therefore ensure that there is no loss of protected trees. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Loss of hedgerow qualifying as "important" under the Hedgerow Regulations 1997 | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to encourage the protection of hedgerows qualifying as "important" and in this regard there should not be a net loss. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| No of Conservation Areas and total area (ha) | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to encourage the protection and enhancement of the District's heritage assets and their settings, securing their long term sustainable future. In this regard the number and area of Conservations should not reduce. |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| No of Grade I and II* Listed Buildings considered at Risk | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to encourage the protection and enhancement of the District’s heritage assets and secure the long term sustainable future of such assets therefore reducing the number of Grade 1 and II* Listed Buildings considered at risk. It also promotes interventions such as enabling development. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Development on land with landscape designation | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to protect landscapes from excessive, harmful or inappropriate development for their intrinsic character. As such any development permitted on land within an area with a landscape designation would need to be well designed. • Direct • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect & enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical & cultural importance and their settings | |
| No of Grade I and II* Listed Buildings considered at Risk | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to encourage the protection and enhancement of the District’s heritage assets and secure the long term sustainable future of such assets therefore reducing the number of Grade 1 and II* Listed Buildings considered at risk. It also promotes interventions such as enabling development. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR |

| | |
|--|--|
| | NOT SIGNIFICANT |
| No of Conservation Areas and total area (ha) | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to encourage the protection and enhancement of the District’s heritage assets and their settings, securing their long term sustainable future. In this regard the number and area of Conservations should not reduce. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Number of English Heritage Listed Buildings | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to encourage the protection and enhancement of the District’s heritage assets and their settings, securing their long term sustainable future. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| No of Scheduled Ancient Monuments and No at Risk | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to protect scheduled ancient monuments and their settings, securing their long term sustainable future. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 18. Protect & improve local air quality | |
| No and total area of Air Quality Management Areas | <p>Possible Positive and Negative Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Through the Strategic ‘Healthy and Thriving Communities’ policy there is recognition of the need to reduce congestion. In addition, the Local Plan aims to mitigate the effects of climate change and encourage measures that will reduce the District’s carbon footprint. The combination of these policies should ensure that the number of AQMA’s does not increase and over the long term decreases. The Environmental AND |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <p>Amenity Protection Policy also seeks to reduce pollution levels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan focuses the largest proportion of residential development to Carlisle City with two sites adjacent to one AQMA. Increasing development in such locations and introducing more sensitive uses such as residential could lead to further AQMAs being designated • Secondary/cumulative • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Highest level of NO2 recorded within Air Quality Management Areas | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to mitigate against the effects of climate change and encourage measures that will reduce the District's carbon footprint. Air pollution reduction is also a key policy consideration. All of the measures outlined within the Plan should contribute indirectly to reducing the levels of air pollution. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| <p>19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health and enabling adaptation to climate change</p> | |
| Average consumption of ordinary domestic electricity (kWh) | <p>Possible Negative Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing the population and creating new housing will in theory increase the carbon footprint of the District however will not necessarily result in increased rates of consumption per person. Other policies in the plan seek to ensure that new developments are energy efficient, opportunities to source energy from renewable sources are taken and sustainable modes of transport are maximised. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| Average consumption of Domestic Gas (kWh) | <p>Possible Negative Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing the population and creating new housing will in theory increase the carbon footprint of the District however will not necessarily result in increased rates of consumption per person. Other policies in the plan seek to ensure that new developments are energy efficient, opportunities to source energy from renewable sources are taken and sustainable modes of transport are maximised. |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| CO ₂ Emissions per capita in the Local Authority area(<i>t CO₂ per person</i>) | <p>Possible Negative Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growing the population and the economy will in theory increase the carbon footprint of the District however will not necessarily result in increased emissions per person. Other policies in the plan seek to ensure that new developments are energy efficient, opportunities to source energy from renewable sources are taken and sustainable modes of transport are maximised. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | |
| No of noise complaints reported to Environmental Health | <p>Possible Positive Effect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Plan seeks to protect sensitive uses from inappropriate development through and as such should have a positive effect on reducing noise complaints as a result of new development. • Indirect - difficult to measure precise contribution of the Local Plan • Cumulative – other strategies and initiatives would operate alongside the Local Plan in terms of securing the intended effect. • Monitored through AMR <p>NOT SIGNIFICANT</p> |

Appendix 7 - Predicting and Evaluating Effects of the Local Plan Proposed Submission Draft – Impacts of Draft Policies

Please note that where policies are found to have a neutral impact the assessment is taken no further, unless a justification for assuming a neutral effect is required.

Key

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| ++ | Significantly Positive |
| + | Positive |
| 0 | Neutral |
| ? | Uncertain |
| - | Negative |

Policy Assessments

| SP 1: Sustainable Development | | | | |
|---|--------|------------------|------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling.</p> | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle.</p> | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes</p> | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ++ | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>Summary/Comments: The purpose of this policy is to facilitate sustainable development which by its nature entails simultaneous economic, environmental and social gains. This policy therefore performs significantly positive against the SA objectives and therefore the assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.</p> | | | | |

| SP 2: Strategic Growth and Distribution | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy sets out a strategy to enable economic growth across the plan period. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Policy sets out a strategy to enable economic growth across the plan period and therefore job growth within the District. The spatial strategy also concentrates the majority of new employment provision in Carlisle where the majority of the District's population is concentrated and which is well served by existing transport infrastructure. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|---|---|
| <p>4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding.</p> | <p>?</p> | <p>It is inevitable that pursuing growth may increase the carbon footprint of the District.</p> | <p>A series of policies seek to ensure a sustainable approach to growth including those relating to energy efficiency and renewable energy.</p> | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: uncertain. Spatial Scale: District wide Temporary/Permanent: uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Growth enabled by the Plan will not be the only contributor to increased greenhouse gases across the Plan period.</p> |
| <p>5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land</p> | <p>++</p> | <p>Specific reference is made to the reuse and redevelopment of previously developed land.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>6. Encourage urban regeneration</p> | <p>++</p> | <p>Specific reference is made to supporting the reuse and redevelopment of underused, vacant and derelict land in order to secure the continued regeneration of the City.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport</p> | <p>+</p> | <p>Focussing new growth on the City will ensure growth takes place where existing and potential for</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| mode | | enhanced sustainable transport is considered greatest. | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of | + | Focussing new growth on the City will ensure growth takes place where existing and potential for enhanced sustainable transport is considered | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | greatest. | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy specifies a specific level of housing growth between 2015 and 2030 in order to meet evidenced needs within the District. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| <p>15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | + | <p>Restricts development in rural settlements to be of an appropriate scale and nature which is commensurate with their setting. The policy also seeks to safeguard against unnecessary and inappropriate development in the open countryside thereby protecting the District's landscape in its widest sense.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>18. Protect and improve local air quality</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | It is inevitable that pursuing growth may increase the carbon footprint of the District. | A series of policies seek to ensure a sustainable approach to growth including those relating to energy efficiency and renewable energy. | Likelihood/Certainty: uncertain. Spatial Scale: District wide Temporary/Permanent: uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Growth enabled by the Plan will not be the only contributor to increased greenhouse gases across the Plan period. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive and a number of significantly positive effects on the SA objectives which reflects that this is a key strategic policy at the heart of the Local Plan. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| SP 3: Broad Location for Growth: Carlisle South | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Reference is made to a mix of uses including employment and the sites location adjacent to the strategic M6 corridor may present opportunities for strategic inward investment. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Reference is made to development being supported by appropriate infrastructure. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| construction techniques | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | The broad location has been identified specifically to meet longer term housing needs and ensure the continuity of housing supply. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| wildlife sites and priority habitats | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: It is difficult to appraise the Policy given that it only identifies a broad location for future growth and that the exact scale, nature and form of development is at this stage unknown. Importantly the Policy commits to developing the area in accordance with a Masterplan which will be approved as a development plan document. This approach will give rise to the need to conduct a further SA at a later stage. | | | | |

| SP 4: Carlisle City Centre and Caldew Riverside | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Seeks to protect and enhance the City Centre which is a key driver for the wider economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Specific reference is made to supporting job growth within the City Centre which is a highly accessible location. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Policy identifies a number of specific opportunities all of which are on previously developed land including Caldew Riverside. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | The policy promotes the opportunity presented by Caldew Riverside which if realised would constitute regeneration on a significant scale. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | The policy focuses continued retail and leisure growth within the City Centre which is highly accessible from a variety of transport modes. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ++ | The policy explicitly refers to increasing pedestrian and cycle permeability and accessibility. Reference is also made to development at Caldew Riverside responding to the opportunity to enhance the riverside walk/cycleway. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Reference is made and the policy is supportive of increasing opportunities for City Centre living. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | The entirety of the City Centre is covered by conservation area designations and all development proposals are required to respond to opportunities to contribute towards the delivery of objectives within their management plans. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | The entirety of the City Centre is covered by conservation area designations and all development proposals are required to respond to opportunities to contribute towards the delivery of objectives within their management plans. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: The Policy is significantly positive in relation to the contribution the City Centre makes to the wider economy and future opportunities for regeneration. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| SP 5: Strategic Connectivity | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Strategic connectivity of the District is key to underpinning economic growth and attracting inward investment. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Policy aims to improve accessibility which will invariably help improve accessibility to employment opportunities as well as other services and facilities. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | The policy clearly promotes sustainable transport including through walking and cycling and improvements to public transport infrastructure, all of which will help to offer an alternative to private car use. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | The policy clearly promotes sustainable transport including through walking and cycling and improvements to public transport infrastructure, all of which will help to offer an alternative to private car use. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ++ | The policy clearly promotes sustainable transport including through walking and cycling in the City and improvements to public transport infrastructure, all of which will help to offer an alternative to private car use. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | <p>The Policy promotes an increase in the provision for walking and cycling and increased connectivity.</p> <p>The policy currently only refers to improving connectivity across the City Centre whereas referring to the wider District would provide greater scope to integrate with wider networks.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Whilst the Policy promotes sustainable modes of travel, it equally may encourage a growth in modes which could in theory adversely affect local air quality. The net effect of the Policy is therefore considered to be neutral in this regard. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human | 0 | Whilst the Policy promotes sustainable modes of travel, it equally may encourage a growth in modes which could in theory adversely affect local air quality. The net effect of the Policy is therefore considered | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
| health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | to be neutral in this regard. | | |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| <p>Summary/Comments: The Policy is significantly positive in relation to promoting sustainable transport and the contribution greater strategic connectivity can make to the economy. SA assessment has identified one change to the Policy in that the first criteria should be amended to seek to increase provision for walking and cycling across the District and not only across the City.</p> | | | | |

| SP 6: Securing Good Design | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | The objective of the policy is to ensure high quality design is employed to create an attractive and strong sense of place which can underpin economic growth. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | Separate policy within the plan requires development to make the fullest contribution creating environments which enable carbon reduction and are resilient to the effects of climate change. Given the two policies would be read together it is not considered necessary to duplicate. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Separate policy within the plan requires development to make the fullest contribution creating environments which enable carbon reduction and are resilient to the effects of climate change. Given the two policies would be read together it is not considered necessary to duplicate. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | ++ | In order to have a positive effect the policy should be amended to include reference to the use of sustainable design and construction techniques. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | ++ | Policy specifically requires the layout and design of new development to incorporate adequate space for waste and recycling bin storage and collection. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Policy specifically refers to ensuring key elements of the design including open space and landscaping are accessible and inclusive to everyone. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Policy promotes high quality, attractive, inclusive and safe design proposals which would include housing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense | ++ | Policy explicitly requires all components of the proposal to be safe and well related to one another | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|--|
| of safety and well-being | | and to integrate with their surroundings. | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ++ | Policy aims to ensure that wildlife habitats and environmental features are retained and if not possible that appropriate mitigation measures including on site replacement of these features will be put in place. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | This is a key objective of the Policy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, | ++ | Policy requires consideration to be made to the historic environment. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| historical and cultural heritage and their settings | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Separate policy within the plan requires development to make the fullest contribution creating environments which enable carbon reduction and are resilient to the effects of climate change. Given the policies would be read together it is not considered necessary to duplicate. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: There are a number of significantly positive effects on the SA objectives. The SA assessment has identified that in order to have a positive effect the policy should be amended to include reference to the use of sustainable design and construction techniques. | | | | |

| SP 7: Valuing our Heritage and Cultural Identity | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Policy refers to pursuing opportunities to aid the promotion and enjoyment of heritage and cultural assets which are an important part of the District's tourism offer which is a key sector of Carlisle's economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Policy recognises and promotes the role that heritage can play in acting as a catalyst for regeneration. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority | ++ | Policy seeks to protect heritage and cultural assets through recognition that they reinforce Carlisle's distinct identity. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| habitats | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | This directly reflects the intended purpose of the policy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: The Policy is significantly positive in relation to preserving, protecting and enhancing townscapes, sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings as well as recognising the contribution heritage and cultural identity can make to the economy. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| SP 8: Green and Blue Infrastructure | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy recognises the important role GI can play in contribution to the economy, particularly the tourism sector. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection of green and blue infrastructure. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | Policy recognises the important role of GI in reducing the impacts of climate change. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Policy encourages the re-use of redundant railway lines for recreation. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Recognition of the contribution GI makes in urban regeneration. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|--|
| | | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | Policy actively plans for green transport links and networks. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|--|
| and recycling rates | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ++ | Policy actively plans for green transport links and networks. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Policy directly relates to ensuring access to green spaces. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy directly relates to ensuring access to green spaces. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ++ | Policy actively seeks to protect and enhance biodiversity. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | Policy directly recognises the vital contribution green and blue infrastructure makes to the landscape and townscape. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | + | Policy seeks to protect and enhance the GI of the District which will contribute to improving air quality. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | + | Policy seeks to protect and enhance the GI of the District which will contribute to reducing emissions. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

Summary/Comments: Significantly positive effects on a number of SA objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.

SP 9: Healthy and Thriving Communities

| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
|--|--------|---|------------|--|
| <p>1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy</p> | + | <p>Policy seeks to improve the health and wellbeing of residents which will contribute towards ensuring a healthy workforce to enhance the economy.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>2. Improve access to employment</p> | + | <p>Policy seeks to improve the health and wellbeing of residents which will contribute towards ensuring a healthy workforce to enhance the economy.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ++ | Policy requires developments to maximise opportunities for renewable and decentralised energy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | Policy seeks to maximise the opportunities for walking and cycling. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|---|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | ++ | Policy requires developments to maximise opportunities for renewable and decentralised energy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | ++ | Policy encourages the development of homes to Lifetime Homes Standards. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of | ++ | Policy directly relates to encouraging healthier lifestyles. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Policy directly relates to encouraging healthier lifestyles. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy seeks to encourage the development of homes to Lifetime Homes Standards. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy seeks to create safe and accessible environments. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscape and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | + | Policy requires developments to maximise opportunities for renewable and decentralised energy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ++ | Policy requires developments to provide high quality design and mitigate against potential harmful risks such as pollution and other environmental hazards. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| Summary/Comments: The Policy is significantly positive across a range of SA objectives and acknowledges the sustainability benefits from creating thriving and healthy communities. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| SP 10: Supporting Skilled Communities | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | The Policy refers to the City Council working with partners to develop skilled communities in order to underpin future economic growth. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | The Policy refers to the City Council working with partners to develop skilled communities in order to underpin future economic growth. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| flooding. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Policy refers to developments being in accessible locations which minimise the need to travel. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| energy resources | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Policy is supportive of ancillary and related uses including student housing. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscape and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy refers to ancillary and related uses being in locations which are compatible with surrounding land uses. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| Summary/Comments: The Policy is significantly positive across a range of SA objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

Economy

| EC 1: Employment Land Allocations | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy allocates 45ha of land for employment purposes. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: allocated sites</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> <p>Supports inward investment strategies and initiatives to grow the economy.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Allocations in theory present further job opportunities within the District. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: the objective to increase access to employment is also aided through other policies in the Local Plan, including SP10.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | Both allocations are on Greenfield land which reflects that there is not considered to be suitable and available brownfield opportunities. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Allocations are in locations well served by public transport. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| sustainable and renewable energy resources | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| of landscapes, townscape and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Proposed allocations are deemed to be in suitable locations which would not give rise to environmental nuisance with regards to proximity | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| | | to residential dwellings. | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 2: Primary Employment Areas | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy seeks to protect existing and established employment areas from development for other uses, ensuring land and premises are available to meet future needs. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: Designated primary employment areas. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Supports inward investment strategies and initiatives to grow the economy. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Protecting these existing and established sites will ensure job opportunities throughout the District. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: the objective to increase access to employment is also aided through other policies in the Local Plan, including SP10 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | Safeguarding opportunities to utilise existing premises and land within these areas to meet needs reduces pressures for wholly new and potentially Greenfield sites. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: within designated primary employment areas. Temporary/Permanent: temporary - new sites may inevitably be required in the future. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Protecting existing and established areas already well served by public transport is regarded as positive. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Safeguarding and concentrating further employment related uses within existing and established areas should in theory help to reduce scope for environmental nuisance. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: District Wide Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including Policy CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 3: Primary Shopping Areas and Frontages | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | This policy seeks to protect the retail function of the City and District centres which are important elements of the economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: Within designated Primary Shopping Areas.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan would assist this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | The retail sector is a major employer within the District and the Policy would safeguard opportunities for employment in this sector. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: Within designated Primary Shopping Areas.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan would assist this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | Requires a sequential approach to site selection and will therefore ensure existing premises and land within Primary Shopping Areas, which are by their nature previously developed, are considered prior to the release of new and potentially Greenfield sites. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Temporary - in theory opportunities within the PSA could be exhausted. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Requires a sequential approach to site selection and will therefore ensure existing premises and land within Primary Shopping Areas, which are by their nature previously developed, are considered prior to the release of new and potentially Greenfield sites, which could act as a catalyst for wider urban regeneration. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Temporary - in theory opportunities within the PSA could be exhausted. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Primary Shopping Areas are well served by public transport and concentrating retail development within these areas will ensure access via a choice of transport mode other than the private car. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Primary Shopping Areas are well served by public transport and concentrating retail development within these areas will ensure access via a choice of transport mode other than the private car. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District Wide Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 4:Morton District Centre | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy allocates land for a new district centre including a food store anchor. The scale of the allocation is considered to positively support the economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: Allocated land. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Supports inward investment strategies and initiatives to grow the economy. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | The retail and service sectors are major employers within the District and the allocation would support job growth in these sectors. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| regeneration | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Creation of a district centre provides the opportunity to cluster services and facilities and therefore opportunities for linked trips in a location likely to be well connected to its catchment through sustainable transport mode. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District centre catchment.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| and recycling rates | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Creation of a district centre provides the opportunity to cluster services and facilities and therefore opportunities for linked trips in a location likely to be well connected to its catchment through sustainable transport mode. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District centre catchment.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan.</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | + | Access to a range of local services and community facilities close to where you live could aid wellbeing, including for example providing opportunities for social cohesion. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District centre catchment. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| heritage and their settings | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 5: District and Local Centres | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Policy seeks to direct new retail development and other main town centre uses towards designated District and local centres, in doing so providing a positive framework for investment in these sectors. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: Designated centres.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Supports inward investment strategies and initiatives to grow the economy.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | The retail and service sectors are major employers within the District and the policy enables further growth in appropriate locations. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| flooding. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Existing district and local centres are considered to be well served by sustainable transport modes and focussing further retail and main town centre use development within these locations will ensure new development can be accessed as sustainably. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District and local centre catchments. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| energy resources | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Existing district and local centres are considered to be well served by sustainable transport modes and focussing further retail and main town centre use development within these locations will ensure new development can be accessed as sustainably. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District and local centre catchments. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | + | Access to a range of local services and community facilities close to where you live could aid wellbeing, including for example providing opportunities for social cohesion. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District and local centre catchments. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Policy requires the design of any new development to be in keeping with the character of the locality. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District and local centres.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP6.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----------|--|--|---|
| <p>19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change.</p> | <p>0</p> | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance</p> | <p>+</p> | <p>Policy refers to development only being acceptable where it would not adversely affect the amenity of any adjacent residential areas.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District and local centres. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5.</p> |
| <p>Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.</p> | | | | |

| EC 6: Retail and Main Town Centre Uses outside Defined Centres | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Generally accepted that it is in the interests of the wider economy to support the vitality and viability of the City and other centres through acting to control out of centre retail and main town centre use development. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Policy does not prohibit out of centre retail and main town centre use developments but instead requires certain tests to be fulfilled. This approach should ensure job opportunities are not necessarily lost. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| change including minimising flooding. | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | Requires a sequential approach to site selection and will therefore ensure, through directing development towards premises and land within existing centres, which are by their nature previously developed, that PDL is considered prior to the release of new and potentially Greenfield sites. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Requires a sequential approach to site selection and will therefore ensure existing premises and land within existing centres, which are by their nature previously developed, are considered prior to the release of new and potentially Greenfield sites, which could act as a catalyst for wider urban regeneration. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Existing defined centres are considered to be well served by sustainable transport modes and focussing further retail and main town centre use development within these locations, and controlling it out with, will ensure new development can be accessed as sustainably. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | Local Transport Plan. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Existing defined centres are considered to be well served by sustainable transport modes and focussing further retail and main town centre use development within these locations, and controlling it out with, will ensure new development can be accessed as sustainably. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Local Transport Plan. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|----------|--|--|---|
| <p>our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change.</p> | | | | <p>Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance</p> | <p>0</p> | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.</p> | | | | |

| EC 7: Shop Fronts | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| construction techniques | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| affordable homes | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | + | Specific provisions within the Policy seek to ensure that crime prevention measures do not work against the overall perception of the look and safety of an area. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CA4.</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated | ++ | The policy seeks to ensure that shop fronts contribute to the creation of a strong sense of place and distinctive townscape. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| wildlife sites and priority habitats | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP6. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | + | The policy refers to retaining and restoring any original or period features and the approach expected in conservation areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP6 and those in the Historic Environment chapter. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| adaption to climate change. | | | | |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on a number SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 8: Food and Drink | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | The food and drink sector is an important part of the wider economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Positive framework will aid investment decisions and hopefully support job growth in this sector. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport | + | Policy seeks to direct food and drink developments to defined centres which are already well served by | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| mode | | sustainable transport modes. | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of | + | Policy seeks to direct food and drink developments to defined centres which are already well served by | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|---|
| transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | sustainable transport modes. | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| <p>geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | | | | <p>Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>18. Protect and improve local air quality</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy refers to development only being acceptable where it would not adversely affect the amenity of any adjacent residential areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on a variety of SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 9 - Arts, Culture, Tourism and Leisure Development | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Protection and development of these important sectors will support the economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: Supports inward investment strategies and initiatives to grow the economy.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Positive framework will aid investment decisions and hopefully support job growth in these sectors. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| flooding. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Policy requires developments to have adequate access by a choice of means of transport including sustainable modes. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| sustainable and renewable energy resources | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Policy requires developments to have adequate access by a choice of means of transport including sustainable modes, including cycling and walking. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, as will the Local Transport Plan. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, | + | Policy seeks to protect and develop the leisure offer within the District which could help to | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------|---|--|--|
| <p>including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle.</p> | | <p>enhance health outcomes.</p> | | <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes</p> | <p>0</p> | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being</p> | <p>+</p> | <p>Policy seeks to protect and develop the leisure and culture offer within the District which could help to enhance health outcomes.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| <p>15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | + | <p>Policy requires that the scale and design of any new development is compatible with the character of the surrounding area.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | ? | <p>Proposals which aid the interpretation and enjoyment of heritage assets could have an impact on their significance, with any impact dependent on the nature of the proposal.</p> <p>The policy does however require that developments do not compromise the value and significance of the attraction/asset.</p> | <p>Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure the significance of heritage assets are not compromised by</p> | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will</p> |

| | | | development. | help to achieve this objective. |
|--|---|--|--------------|---|
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. Whilst an uncertainty has been identified, appropriate mitigation measures are already considered to be in place as detailed. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 10: Caravan, Camping and Chalet Sites | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | The policy facilitates the development of visitor accommodation which will positively support the wider economy including tourism. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Positive framework to enhance the tourism offer and hopefully support job growth in these sectors. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising | + | The policy requires that the risk of flooding has been adequately taken into account. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| flooding. | | | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CC4.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| sustainable and renewable energy resources | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness | + | Policy seeks to ensure that the development of caravan, camping and chalet sites does not have an | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | | unacceptable adverse effect on the character of the local landscape and requires that the site is contained within existing landscape features. | | <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 1.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | + | Policy seeks to ensure that the development of caravan, camping and chalet sites does not have an unacceptable adverse effect on heritage assets or their settings. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including policies within the Historic Environment chapter.</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 11: Rural Diversification | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Directly supports the diversification of the rural economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | The policy will help to safeguard jobs in rural areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | Policy includes a reference to encouraging the conversion of existing buildings. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ? | It may not always be possible, depending on the location and nature of proposed diversification schemes, to access these by sustainable modes. | Other policies within the Plan seek to nevertheless ensure that opportunities for access by sustainable means are maximised. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: uncertain.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: uncertain</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: uncertain</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Policy requires diversification proposals to be in keeping with the surrounding landscape. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 1. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| historical and cultural heritage and their settings | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. Whilst an uncertainty has been identified, appropriate mitigation measures are already considered to be in place as detailed. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 12: Agricultural Buildings | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Directly supports agricultural development which is a key sector of the economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Proposals for the development of agricultural buildings may allow businesses to expand thus creating/maintaining jobs in this sector. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| flooding. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| sustainable lifestyle. | | | | |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated | + | Policy seeks to ensure that the development of agricultural buildings integrate with existing buildings and take advantage of the contours of | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|--|---|
| wildlife sites and priority habitats | | the land and natural screening. | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 1. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy refers to development only being acceptable where it would not have an unacceptable impact on any adjacent land uses. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| EC 13: Equestrian Development | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | The equine industry is an important aspect of the rural economy and the policy facilitates growth in this sector. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Facilitating growth in this sector will help to safeguard and create new job opportunities. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Equine is an important recreational activity enjoyed by many within the District. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | The policy includes provisions to protect the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|----------|--|--|--|
| <p>19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change.</p> | <p>0</p> | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance</p> | <p>+</p> | <p>Policy requires that proposals do not have a detrimental effect on surrounding land uses.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.</p> | | | | |

Housing

| HO 1: Housing Strategy and Delivery | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy directly relates to the delivery of new housing which contributes to the economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Providing jobs in relation to the construction sector and also by ensuring the delivery of homes in appropriate locations this provides accommodation for the workforce. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Policy seeks to allocate previously developed land where available for residential development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Policy seeks to allocate previously developed land within the urban area where available for residential development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | By allocating a number of sites for residential development this presents the opportunity for further public transport provision and also green networks of for cycling and walking which contribute towards improving the availability and use of sustainable transport. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | ? | Whilst the development of new housing could lead to an increase in waste generated, it could also lead to increased levels of recycling. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure waste minimisation and recycling of waste. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including IP5. |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | By allocating a number of sites for residential development this presents the opportunity for further public transport provision and also green networks of for cycling and walking which contribute towards improving the availability and use of sustainable transport. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Proposed allocations are directed towards the most sustainable locations with access to services in order to create more sustainable lifestyles. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to the development of new housing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring | ? | Whilst residential development has been directed towards previously developed land where available, there are a large number of greenfield sites proposed for allocation. This could have an | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | impact on biodiversity however the residential gardens can provide habitats and potentially boost biodiversity. | biodiversity. | Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 3. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Well designed housing allocations can enhance the landscape and townscape however this policy will result in the loss of greenfield land. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect the landscape and biodiversity. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 3 and GI1. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | Whilst it is acknowledged that any level of growth will have an impact, there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes and an uptake in the use of sustainable transport modes given the sustainable locations of proposed allocations. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect local air quality. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | Whilst it is acknowledged that any level of growth will have an impact, there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes and an uptake in the use of sustainable transport modes given the sustainable locations of proposed allocations. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and encourage energy efficient design. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5 and CC3. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | Whilst a number of proposed sites identified are brownfield land which could therefore reduce the potential for environmental nuisance, other sites are greenfield and could arguably increase potential. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce potential for environmental nuisance. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 2: Windfall Housing Development | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy directly relates to the delivery of new housing which contributes to the economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Providing jobs in relation to the construction sector and also by ensuring the delivery of homes in appropriate locations this provides accommodation for the workforce. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| change including minimising flooding. | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Policy would enable the delivery of housing in urban areas. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Policy seeks to ensure that good design is a consideration for windfall housing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | ? | Whilst the development of new housing could lead to an increase in waste generated, it could also lead to increased levels of recycling. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure waste minimisation and recycling of waste. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including IP5. |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|---------------------------------|---|
| cycling. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to the development of new housing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and | ? | Well designed housing can enhance biodiversity through the inclusion of residential gardens as | Other policies within the Local | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. |

| | | | | |
|--|----------|--|---|--|
| <p>geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | | <p>habitats, however it is recognised that development can also have a negative impact on biodiversity.</p> | <p>Plan seek to protect biodiversity.</p> | <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3.</p> |
| <p>16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | <p>?</p> | <p>Well designed housing allocations can enhance the landscape and townscape, however new development could have an adverse impact.</p> | <p>Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect the landscape and biodiversity.</p> | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 3 and GI1.</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | <p>0</p> | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>18. Protect and improve local air quality</p> | <p>?</p> | <p>Whilst it is acknowledged that any level of growth will have an impact, there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes and an uptake in the use of sustainable transport modes given the</p> | <p>Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect local air</p> | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | sustainable locations of windfall development. | quality. | Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | Whilst it is acknowledged that any level of growth will have an impact, there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes and an uptake in the use of sustainable transport modes given the sustainable locations of windfall development. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and encourage energy efficient design. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5 and CC3. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | Whilst some residential development could come forward on brownfield land which could therefore reduce the potential for environmental nuisance, other sites many be on greenfield and could arguably increase potential. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce potential for environmental nuisance. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 3: Housing in Residential Gardens | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Small scale residential development may contribute to the local economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and | ++ | Policy requires that proposals are well designed and attempts to avoid overdevelopment of | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|--|---|
| construction techniques | | residential gardens. | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to the creation of new residential development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Policy seeks to ensure that development in residential gardens avoids overlooking of adjacent properties. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | Whilst development within residential gardens could have an impact on biodiversity and habitats, the policy seeks to ensure that a safe and attractive garden area is created for the existing and new development. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect biodiversity. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness | + | Policy seeks to ensure that new development does not lead to overdevelopment of residential gardens | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| <p>of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | | <p>and therefore seeks to control any potential adverse impact on the landscape and townscape.</p> | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>18. Protect and improve local air quality</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change.</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy seeks to control the potentially adverse impact of development in residential gardens. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 4: Affordable Housing | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Policy relates to the development of residential dwellings which will contribute to the local economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Policy would enable the delivery of housing in urban areas which could contribute to urban regeneration. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| use of sustainable transport mode | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | ? | Whilst the development of new housing could lead to an increase in waste generated, it could also lead to increased levels of recycling. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure waste minimisation and recycling of waste. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including IP5. |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to the delivery of housing. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy seeks to ensure housing is provided for residents at a range of stages in their life course including extra care schemes. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | Well designed housing can enhance biodiversity through the inclusion of residential gardens as habitats, however it is recognised that development can also have a negative impact on biodiversity. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect biodiversity. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Well designed housing allocations can enhance the landscape and townscape, however new development could have an adverse impact. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect the landscape and biodiversity. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 3 and GI1. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | Whilst it is acknowledged that any level of growth will have an impact, there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes and an uptake in the use of sustainable transport modes given the sustainable locations of residential development. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect local air quality. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | Whilst it is acknowledged that any level of growth will have an impact, there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes and an uptake in the use of sustainable transport modes given the sustainable locations of residential development. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and encourage energy efficient design. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5 and CC3. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | Whilst some residential development could come forward on brownfield land which could therefore reduce the potential for environmental nuisance, other sites may be on greenfield and could arguably increase potential. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce potential for environmental nuisance. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |

Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.

| HO 5: Rural Exception Sites | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Small scale residential development may contribute to the local economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Residential development in rural areas can contribute towards providing housing close to employment opportunities. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| sustainable and renewable energy resources | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to the creation of new residential development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | Whilst development within the rural area could have an impact on biodiversity and habitats, the policy seeks to ensure that safe and attractive gardens are created. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect biodiversity. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Policy relates to the creation of new dwellings within the rural area which could potentially have an adverse impact on the landscape. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect the landscape. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI1. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | Due to the rural focus of this policy, even limited scale of new development could have an impact on local air quality, however there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect local air quality. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting | ? | Due to the rural focus of this policy, even limited scale of new development could have an impact on emissions of greenhouse gases, however there is | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | potential for the development of zero carbon homes. | reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and encourage energy efficient design. | Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5 and CC3. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | Despite the potentially limited numbers of new dwellings, the sensitive nature of rural areas to new development could amplify the potential for environmental nuisance. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce potential for environmental nuisance. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 6: Other Housing in the Open Countryside | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Small scale residential development may contribute to the local economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Policy directly relates to the development of housing for rural workers. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Policy specifically relates to the conversion of structurally sound redundant or disused buildings. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to the creation of new residential development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | + | Policy relates to the development of dwellings for rural workers for which justification often relates to the requirement for workers to be on site as part of security measures. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | Whilst development within the rural area could have an impact on biodiversity and habitats, any residential development should have an associated garden. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect biodiversity. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Policy relates to the creation of new dwellings within the rural area which could potentially have an adverse impact on the landscape. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect the landscape. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | GI1. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | Due to the rural focus of this policy, even limited scale of new development could have an impact on local air quality, however there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect local air quality. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | Due to the rural focus of this policy, even limited scale of new development could have an impact on emissions of greenhouse gases, however there is potential for the development of zero carbon homes. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and encourage energy efficient design. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5 and CC3. |
| 20. Reduce potential for | ? | Despite the potentially limited numbers of new dwellings, the sensitive nature of rural areas to | Other policies within the Local | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| environmental nuisance | | new development could amplify the potential for environmental nuisance. | Plan seek to reduce potential for environmental nuisance. | Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 7: Housing as Enabling Development | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy directly relates to the delivery of new housing which contributes to the economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | Where development occurs within the curtilage of a heritage asset this may constitute redevelopment of brownfield land. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Policy relates to redevelopment to secure the future of a heritage asset which can contribute towards urban regeneration. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Development within the curtilage of a heritage asset will require sensitive design. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to the development of residential dwellings. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | Housing can enhance biodiversity through the inclusion of residential gardens as habitats, however it is recognised that development can also have a negative impact on biodiversity. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect biodiversity. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3.</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Well designed new housing can enhance the landscape and townscape, however new development could have an adverse impact. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect the landscape and biodiversity. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 3 and GI1.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | Policy directly relates to securing the future of heritage assets. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | Whilst it is acknowledged that any level of growth will have an impact, there is potential for the development of sensitive zero carbon homes within the curtilage of the heritage asset . | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect local air quality. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | Whilst it is acknowledged that any level of growth will have an impact, there is potential for the development of sensitive zero carbon homes within the curtilage of the heritage asset. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and encourage energy efficient design. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy seeks to secure the reuse of redundant and disused buildings which may reduce the potential for environmental nuisance. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.

| HO 8: House Extensions | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Policy could provide a boost to the construction industry. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Policy may present further job opportunities within the construction industry. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| energy resources | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Policy requires appropriate design and use of materials. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|--|
| and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to house extensions which can help to ensure people are living in decent homes. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Policy seeks to ensure that house extensions do not have an adverse impact on the character or pattern of the street scene. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy seeks to protect neighbouring uses by ensuring no loss of amenity in terms of overlooking. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5.</p> |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 9: Large Houses in Multiple Occupation and the Subdivision of Dwellings | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Policy aims to control the impact of HMO's within the urban area. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | + | Policy requires that adequate storage space is provided for recycling. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | |
|--|----|--|---|
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy relates to creation of additional dwellings. | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy aims to minimise the potential adverse impact an increase in the number of HMO's can have on a neighbourhood. | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 10:Housing to Meet Specific Needs | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Could create employment opportunities within the care sector. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Policy seeks to ensure development is in sustainable locations. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | ++ | Policy makes provision for Lifetime Homes. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Policy seeks to ensure development is in sustainable locations. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Policy seeks to ensure development is in sustainable locations with access to a range of services including green spaces. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to the creation of new dwellings. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy provides residential accommodation for vulnerable people. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| habitats | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 11: Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Provision | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| energy resources | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Policy requires opportunities for walking and cycling to access local services. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable | + | Policy requires opportunities for walking and cycling to access local services, including doctors surgeries and health care. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|--|
| access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to ensuring opportunities for decent homes. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy provides sites for meeting accommodation needs. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | <p>Well designed development can enhance the landscape and townscape, however new development could have an adverse impact.</p> <p>The policy requires that there is existing landscaping or that landscaping can be provided to reduce its impact.</p> | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to protect the landscape and biodiversity. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: Allocated traveller and travelling showpeople sites.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | Development could result in an increase in vehicle use in the rural area. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|---|---|
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | Development could result in an increase in vehicle use in the rural area therefore increasing emissions. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ++ | Policy seeks to ensure that any additional business uses will not have an adverse effect on residential amenity. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Allocated traveller and travelling showpeople sites. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including HO 12. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HO 12: Other Uses in Primary Residential Areas | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Policy allows for appropriate business/service uses in residential areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Allocated traveller and |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | travelling showpeople sites. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Policy allows for appropriate business/service uses in residential areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Allocated traveller and travelling showpeople sites. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to protecting residential areas from inappropriate development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|--|
| | | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy directly relates to protecting residential areas from inappropriate development. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority | + | Policy protects the amenity and character of residential areas. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| habitats | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ++ | Policy directly relates to protecting residential areas from inappropriate development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.</p> | | | |

Infrastructure

| IP 1: Delivering Infrastructure | | | | |
|---|--------|---|------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Ensures required infrastructure is in place in order for development to take place. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | + | Policy considers the provision of drainage infrastructure. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | Policy considers the provision of infrastructure required which could include flood mitigation measures. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Development within urban areas, as part of this policy, could include improvements to urban infrastructure. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Policy considers the provision of infrastructure required which includes public transport provision. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Policy considers the provision of infrastructure required which includes public transport and green infrastructure provision. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Policy considers the provision of infrastructure required which includes green infrastructure provision. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Policy considers the provision of infrastructure required which includes local services and facilities. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| IP 2: Transport and Development | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Improvements to transport networks will contribute positively to increased accessibility and therefore will have a positive impact on the economy, particularly in terms of improving access to markets. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to | + | Improvements to transport networks will | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| employment | | contribute positively to increased accessibility. | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | Policy seeks to increase the usage of sustainable transport modes thus reducing dependence on the private car. It also encourages the use of electric vehicles. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | Policy directly requires development to be located within close proximity to sustainable transport networks. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Policy directly refers to the use of the Manual for Streets which encourages sustainable and well designed streets. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ++ | Policy directly encourages sustainable transport provision as part of new development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Policy directly refers to the use of the Manual for Streets which encourages sustainable and well designed streets which would contribute to enhancing the townscape. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | + | Policy seeks to increase the usage of sustainable transport modes thus reducing dependence on the private car and potentially improving local air quality. It also encourages the use of electric vehicles. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | + | Policy seeks to increase the usage of sustainable transport modes thus reducing dependence on the private car and potentially improving local air quality and reducing emissions. It also encourages the use of electric vehicles. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy directly requires consideration of HGV movements and operation hours to avoid nuisance within residential areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| IP 3: Car Parking | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy directly relates to the provision of car parking and as such supports access to services, including retail. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Policy directly relates to the provision of convenient parking, thus providing people with the opportunity to access places of work. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| quality of water resources | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ? | The policy directly relates to improving the availability of car parking which could increase car usage. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that sustainable transport options are available and encourage their use. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP5.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Policy seeks well designed car parks which could have a positive impact on urban regeneration schemes. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ? | <p>Whilst the majority of the policy makes provision for car parking which would not necessarily encourage the use of sustainable transport, the policy also makes reference to bicycle storage thus improving the availability and use of sustainable transport.</p> <p>Suggestion that by amending the policy title to 'Parking' this would allow more sustainable transport options to be promoted.</p> | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that sustainable transport options are available and encourage their use. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP5.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Policy directly refers to the use of the Manual for Streets which encourages good and integrated design of car parking spaces. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|---|--|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ? | <p>Whilst the majority of the policy makes provision for car parking which would not necessarily encourage the use of sustainable transport, the policy also makes reference to bicycle storage thus improving the availability and use of sustainable transport.</p> <p>Suggestion that by amending the policy title to 'Parking' this would allow more sustainable transport options to be promoted.</p> | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that sustainable transport options are available and encourage their use. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP5.</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy directly relates to ensuring that new residential development provides adequate parking arrangement for residents and visitors. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | + | Secure parking for bicycles and cars is a key requirement of this policy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | <p>The policy directly relates to improving the availability of car parking which could increase car usage, thus negatively affecting local air quality.</p> <p>The policy does however make reference to bicycle storage thus potentially improving the availability and use of sustainable transport.</p> | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that sustainable transport options are available and encourage their use. | Likelihood/Certainty: uncertain. Spatial Scale: uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP5. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | <p>The policy directly relates to improving the availability of car parking which could increase car usage, thus potentially increasing emissions of gases.</p> <p>The policy does however make reference to bicycle storage thus potentially improving the availability and use of sustainable transport.</p> | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that sustainable transport options are available and encourage their use. | Likelihood/Certainty: uncertain. Spatial Scale: uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP5. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| <p>Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy, however potential uncertain impacts in relation to emissions. This uncertain impact can be mitigated against by other policies within the Local Plan which relate to increasing the use of sustainable transport. SA assessment has identified one change to the Policy in that the title could be changed to ‘parking’ to better reflect the sustainable transport scope of the Policy.</p> | | | | |

| IP 4: Broadband Access | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | This policy seeks to encourage better broadband connections. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | This policy seeks to encourage better broadband connections. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Policy requires new residential developments to consider broadband connections and to be made ready for fibre connections. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Access to broadband can reduce feelings of isolation, particularly in the rural area. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| <p>geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | | | | <p>Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>18. Protect and improve local air quality</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| IP 5: Waste Minimisation and the Recycling of Waste | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | Policy encourages recycling which may reduce greenhouse gases. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| regeneration | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | ++ | Policy directly relates to minimising waste and increasing recycling rates. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Policy seeks to ensure that space is afforded to sustainable waste management on new residential developments. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| of safety and well-being | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | + | Policy encourages recycling which can help to reduce emissions which contribute to climate change. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ++ | Policy directly relates to ensuring appropriate and adequate waste storage. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objective which relates to minimising waste and increasing recycling. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| IP 6: Foul Water Drainage on Development Sites | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | ++ | Policy directly relates to ensuring adequate foul water drainage for new developments. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| construction techniques | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Policy requires adequate drainage infrastructure in all new developments. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| wildlife sites and priority habitats | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy requires development to ensure adequate drainage infrastructure therefore reducing the potential for environmental nuisance. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objective which relates to the protection of the quality of water resources. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.</p> | | | |

| IP 7: Carlisle Airport | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy creates a framework to determine applications for development at Carlisle Airport and the benefits that this will bring to the Local Economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Policy creates a framework to determine applications for development at Carlisle Airport and the benefits that this will bring to the Local Economy. including through job creation. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ? | Whilst not directly creating increased air traffic, the policy supports development of Carlisle Airport which could have an impact on emissions. | Any future application for development of Carlisle Airport should set out how it would impact on emissions in order to determine such applications. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | ? | Whilst not directly creating increased air traffic, the policy supports development of Carlisle Airport which could have an impact on emissions and thus local air quality. | Any future application for development of Carlisle Airport should set out how it would | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | impact on emissions in order to determine such applications. | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ? | Whilst not directly creating increased air traffic, the policy supports development of Carlisle Airport which could have an impact on emissions of gases. | Any future application for development of Carlisle Airport should set out how it would impact on emissions in order to determine such applications. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | Whilst not directly creating increased air traffic, the policy supports development of Carlisle Airport which could have an impact on noise levels in relation to aircraft. | Any future application for development of Carlisle Airport should set out how it would impact on noise levels in order to determine such applications. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives relating to the economy. Whilst a number of uncertainties have been identified, appropriate mitigation measures are suggested in terms of consideration of emissions at specific planning application stage. SA assessment has not | | | | |

identified the need for any changes to the Policy.

IP 8: Planning Obligations

| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
|--|--------|--|------------|---|
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy seeks to ensure the provision of adequate infrastructure, including a wide range of economic, social and environmental provision. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| change including minimising flooding. | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | Policy seeks to ensure the provision of adequate infrastructure to support new development, this would include sustainable transport infrastructure. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| energy resources | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Policy seeks to ensure the provision of adequate infrastructure to support new development, this would include sustainable transport infrastructure. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable | + | Provision of green spaces will be required through planning obligations as part of this policy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Policy seeks to ensure adequate infrastructure to support the development of new residential dwellings. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Policy seeks to ensure adequate infrastructure to support the development, which will include the provision of green spaces, sustainable transport options and education provision; all of which contribute towards wellbeing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| adaption to climate change. | | | | |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

Climate Change and Flood Risk

| CC 1: Renewable Energy | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy relates to the development of renewable energy which contributes to the economy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Potential for this sector to support a number of jobs in the area. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate | ++ | Policy directly relates to renewable energy | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|---|
| change including minimising flooding. | | development. | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable | ++ | Policy directly relates to renewable energy development. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| energy resources | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | + | Policy supports development of a range of renewable energy technologies including anaerobic digestion schemes and also makes specific reference to ensuring that any waste arising as a result of the development is minimised and dealt with. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and | ? | Potential for renewable energy technologies to have an impact on biodiversity. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that biodiversity is protected. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: Uncertain.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | <p>Potential for renewable energy technologies to have an impact on the distinctiveness of landscape and townscape.</p> <p>This would be dependent on the nature of the proposal however the policy includes specific reference to ensuring that proposals do not have a significant adverse impact on the character and sensitivity of the immediate and wider landscape.</p> | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that landscapes are protected. | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: Uncertain.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI1.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting | + | Policy directly relates to the development of renewable energy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | There is potential for renewable energy development to have an impact in terms of noise, smell and other nuisance pollutants, though mitigation is in place within the policy to reduce this. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that amenity is protected. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to renewable energy generation. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| CC 2: Energy from Wind | | | | |
|--|--------|--|------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy relates to the development of wind energy which contributes to the economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Potential for this sector to support a number of jobs in the area. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ++ | Policy directly relates to renewable energy development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| land | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | ++ | Policy directly relates to renewable energy development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| construction techniques | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | Potential for wind turbine technologies to have an impact on biodiversity. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that biodiversity is protected. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI3. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Potential for wind energy technologies to have an impact on the distinctiveness of landscape and townscape. This would be dependent on the nature of the proposal however the policy includes specific reference to ensuring that proposals do not have a significant adverse impact on the character and | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that landscapes are protected. | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI1. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | sensitivity of the immediate and wider landscape. | | |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | + | Policy directly relates to the development of renewable energy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | There is potential for renewable energy development to have an impact in terms of noise, smell and other nuisance pollutants, though mitigation is in place within the policy to reduce this. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that amenity is | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------|--|
| | | | protected. | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including CM5. |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to renewable energy generation. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| CC 3: Energy Conservation, Efficiency and Resilience | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ++ | Policy directly relates to reducing emissions and increasing efficiency. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | + | Policy encourages the development of small scale renewable energy. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | ++ | Policy directly relates to the use of sustainable design and energy efficient construction techniques. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | + | Policy makes specific reference to the use of recycled materials. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Policy seeks to ensure residential dwellings are built to high energy efficient standards. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | ++ | Developing to greater energy efficient standards will contribute to a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to energy efficiency. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| CC 4: Flood Risk and Development | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Ensuring that new development is located away from flood zones will help to protect the built environment from flood risk. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | ++ | Reducing flood risk will reduce opportunities for waters to become contaminated/polluted. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ++ | Policy relates directly to reducing flood risk. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | The policy will direct residential development away from areas at risk of flooding. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | + | The policy will direct development away from areas at risk of flooding and as such improve peoples sense of safety and wellbeing. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Reducing the risk of flooding reduces the potential for environmental nuisance relating to contamination. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to reducing flood risk. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | |

| CC 5: Surface Water Management and Sustainable Drainage Systems | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | ++ | Policy directly relates to the management and therefore protection of water resources. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ++ | Use of sustainable drainage systems directly seeks to minimising flooding. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | ++ | Policy requires the use of sustainable drainage systems which include sustainable design and construction techniques. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| cycling. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Sustainable drainage systems can form an important part of public open spaces and green infrastructure networks. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Surface water management and sustainable drainage systems seeks to manage surface water and reduce the risk of flooding to residential dwellings. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Sustainable drainage systems can form an important part of public open spaces and green infrastructure networks, they also reduce the risk of flooding which can influence people's sense of safety and wellbeing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | + | Sustainable drainage systems can form an important part of public open spaces and green infrastructure networks therefore potentially helping to create biodiversity. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| local air quality | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to reducing flood risk. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

Health, Education and Community

| CM 1: Health Care Provision | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| construction techniques | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Policy seeks to provide new health care services and ensures that the location is appropriate for the catchment it is intended to serve. Reference is made to public transport however it is suggested that the policy may be strengthened if reference is made to more sustainable transport modes such as walking and cycling. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more | + | Policy seeks to provide new health care services. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| sustainable lifestyle. | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | + | Policy seeks to provide new health care services. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscape and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to enhancing health and wellbeing. SA assessment has identified one change to the Policy in that it could be expanded to make specific reference to walking and cycling. | | | | |

| CM 2: Educational Needs | | | | |
|---|--------|---|------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Policy seeks to meet educational needs which in turn will help to strengthen the skills and education of the population. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Policy seeks to meet educational needs which in turn will help to strengthen the skills and education of the population and therefore improve access to employment opportunities. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| mode | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| cycling. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Policy seeks to meet educational needs which in turn will help to strengthen the skills and education of the population, provide opportunities to access jobs and further education and therefore improve wellbeing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to the economy and wellbeing. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| CM 3: Sustaining Rural Facilities and Services | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Policy seeks to protect valued community facilities which contribute to the local community. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 2. Improve access to employment | ++ | Policy seeks to protect valued community facilities which contribute to the local community and provide jobs. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| regeneration | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Policy seeks to protect rural services. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| and recycling rates | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Policy directly relates to sustaining services and facilities within the rural area. Whilst this is considered to be positive, the scope of the policy could potentially be widened to include the whole population, not only those within the rural area. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Policy directly relates to sustaining services and facilities which are valued by the local community and could include uses such as doctors surgeries and shops. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives that relate to maintaining services and wellbeing. SA assessment has identified one change to the Policy in that consideration should be given to widening the scope of the policy to 'sustaining community facilities and services' as access to services and facilities is vital for the whole community, not just rural communities. | | | | |

| CM 4: Planning Out Crime | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy directly relates to improving safety and wellbeing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Over proliferation of crime prevention measures could have a negative impact on townscapes. | Other policies within the Local Plan seek to ensure that townscapes are protected from adverse | Likelihood/Certainty: Uncertain. Spatial Scale: Uncertain. Temporary/Permanent: Uncertain. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|---|
| | | | development. | help to achieve this objective, including SP6. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on the SA Objectives that relate to improving safety and wellbeing. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| CM 5: Environmental and Amenity Protection | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | ++ | Policy directly relates to the quality of groundwater's and surface waters. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | Reduction in emissions from polluting sources will help towards mitigating the causes and impacts of climate change. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | + | Policy makes direct reference to remediation of previously developed land. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Policy makes direct reference to remediation of previously developed land which can play a major role in urban regeneration schemes. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| mode | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | ++ | Policy specifically makes reference to hazardous waste and exposure to pollution. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Policy seeks to protect the population from harmful effects of pollution and exposure to hazardous installations. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Policy protects homes and residents from inappropriate neighbouring uses. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | ++ | Policy seeks to protect people's safety and wellbeing and amenity. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|--|---|
| <p>15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | <p>++</p> | <p>Policy seeks to protect the natural environment.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | <p>+</p> | <p>Policy seeks to secure a cleaner environment for urban and rural areas.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | <p>0</p> | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>18. Protect and improve local air quality</p> | <p>++</p> | <p>Policy directly relates to reducing pollution.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change.</p> | ++ | Policy directly relates to reducing pollution. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance</p> | ++ | Policy directly relates to reducing environmental nuisance and protecting residential amenity. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>Summary/Comments: Positive effects on the SA Objectives that relate to improving safety and wellbeing and protecting the natural environment. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy.</p> | | | | |

| CM 6: Cemetery and Burial Grounds Provision | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | + | Policy seeks to ensure appropriate ground conditions for this type of development therefore protecting water resources. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | Policy seeks to ensure appropriate ground conditions for this type of development and makes specific reference to locating away from areas at risk of flooding. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Development of this type can provide access to important green spaces for the local community for reflection. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority | + | Policy makes direct reference to minimising any adverse impacts on the landscape and townscape. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| habitats | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ++ | Policy seeks to ensure that this type of development is in an appropriate location. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | |

Historic Environment

| HE 1: Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Hadrian's Wall contributes positively to the economy in relation to tourism. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| flooding. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Hadrian's Wall is an internationally recognised walking route which provides opportunities for enhancing health. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority | ++ | Policy seeks to protect the historic landscape and its outstanding universal value. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| habitats | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and preservation of Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives relating to the historic environment. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HE 2: Scheduled Ancient Monuments and Non-Designated Archaeological Assets | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Contribute positively to the economy in relation to tourism. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| quality of water resources | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | Policy seeks to protect the historic landscape. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and preservation of Scheduled Ancient Monuments and non- designated heritage assets. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives relating to the historic environment. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HE 3: Listed Buildings | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Contribute positively to the economy in relation to tourism. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Listed Buildings can contribute positively to the urban environment. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Policy positively requires sensitive design as part of works to Listed Buildings. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | Policy seeks to protect the historic landscape. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and preservation of Listed Buildings. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives relating to the historic environment. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HE 4: Historic Parks and Gardens | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Contribute positively to the economy in relation to tourism. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| construction techniques | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Policy relates specifically to historic parks and gardens. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | + | Policy relates specifically to historic parks and gardens which provide opportunities for biodiversity. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority | ++ | Policy seeks to protect the historic landscape. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| habitats | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and preservation of Historic Parks and Gardens. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives relating to the historic environment. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HE 5: Historic Battlefields | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Contribute positively to the economy in relation to tourism. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| quality of water resources | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and | ++ | Policy relates specifically to historic battlefields. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| <p>enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle.</p> | | | | <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| <p>13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being</p> | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| <p>15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and</p> | + | <p>Policy relates specifically to historic battlefields which provide opportunities for biodiversity.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| priority habitats. | | | | |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | Policy seeks to protect the historic landscape. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and preservation of Historic Battlefields. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives relating to the historic environment. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HE 6: Locally Important Heritage Assets | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Contribute positively to the economy in relation to tourism. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| employment | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Locally important heritage assets can contribute positively to the urban environment. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Policy positively requires sensitive design as part of works to locally important heritage assets. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | Policy seeks to protect the historic landscape. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and preservation of locally important heritage assets. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| local air quality | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives relating to the historic environment. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| HE 7: Conservation Areas | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Contribute positively to the economy in relation to tourism. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | + | Conservation Areas can contribute positively to the urban environment. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Policy positively requires sensitive design as part of works to properties or public realm in Conservation Areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority | ++ | Policy seeks to protect the historic landscape. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| habitats | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and preservation of Conservation Areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Positive effects on a number of SA Objectives relating to the historic environment. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

Green Infrastructure

| GI 1: Landscapes | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Recognition that there is potential for landscapes to change and the policy is flexible enough to allow appropriate development to happen. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| flooding. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Policy seeks to maintain valued green and open landscapes and dark skies for wellbeing and recreation. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District wide Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Maintaining valued green and open landscapes and dark skies is important for wellbeing and recreation. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: District wide Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | + | Protection of landscapes, including habitats from harmful and inappropriate development is provided by this policy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated | ++ | This policy values landscapes for their intrinsic character and protects them from harmful or excessive development. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| wildlife sites and priority habitats | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Policy seeks to reduce the impact of artificial light pollution. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | Spatial Scale: District Wide Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| Summary/Comments: Generally positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to landscape and biodiversity. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| GI 2: Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Recognition that the AONB designation is important in relation to its contribution to the visitor economy of the area. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely Spatial Scale: within AONB. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | + | Support of the AONB Management Plans which set out design and construction techniques appropriate to these areas. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: within AONB. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including SP6. |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| transport, walking and cycling. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Policy seeks to conserve and enhance the natural beauty of the AONB for the benefit of residents and visitors. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: within AONB. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 1. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Policy seeks to conserve and enhance the natural beauty of the AONB for the benefit of residents and visitors. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: within AONB. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 1. |

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|--|---|
| <p>15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats.</p> | <p>++</p> | <p>Geology, plants and animals are recognised as contributing to the natural beauty of the AONB.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: within AONB.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 1.</p> |
| <p>16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats</p> | <p>++</p> | <p>Protecting and enhancing the natural beauty of the AONB in relation to their special characteristics and landscape quality.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: within AONB.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including GI 1.</p> |
| <p>17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings</p> | <p>++</p> | <p>Recognition that the history of human settlement forms part of the natural beauty of the AONB areas.</p> | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely.</p> <p>Spatial Scale: within AONB.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective, including policies within the Historic Environment</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | chapter. |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to landscape, heritage and biodiversity. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| GI 3: Biodiversity and Geodiversity | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | ++ | Strict protection provided to international and national designations which include most of the District's waterways. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | Recognition of the contribution that woodlands make towards flood prevention. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection of biodiversity and geodiversity. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection of locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| habitats | | | | other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | + | By virtue of the protection of biodiversity, this will help contribute towards the improvement of local air quality. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | + | By virtue of the protection of biodiversity, this will help contribute towards reducing carbon dioxide levels in the atmosphere. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| environmental nuisance | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to biodiversity, geodiversity and habitats. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| GI 4: Public Open Space | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Protection of existing public open space is regarded as positive in terms of the benefits to the visitor economy. | | Likelihood/Certainty: likely. Spatial Scale: District wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | + | Recognition of the role that open space around rivers contributes to providing a natural flood plain to accommodate flooding. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| mode | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Ensuring access to public open space provides opportunities for walking and cycling. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Policy directly seeks to improve access to open space. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Ensuring access to public open space provides opportunities for walking, cycling and recreation improving wellbeing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring | + | Protection of green spaces could also involve the protection of biodiversity and geodiversity. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|--|
| biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | Policy seeks to protect and enhance townscapes through the provision and protection of public open space. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | + | By virtue of the protection of public open space, this will help contribute towards reducing carbon dioxide levels in the atmosphere. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | + | By virtue of the protection of public open space, this will help contribute towards reducing carbon dioxide levels in the atmosphere. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Public Open Spaces can act as important buffers between otherwise potentially incompatible uses. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to improving access to green spaces. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| GI 5: Public Rights of Way | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------|--|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Public Rights of Way provide opportunities for visitors to access the area via walking and cycling, thus contributing to the local economy. Rights of Way can also provide important links between employment areas, town centres and residential developments. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 2. Improve access to employment | + | Rights of Way can provide important links between employment areas, town centres and residential developments. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|
| change including minimising flooding. | | | | Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and provision of Public Rights of Way. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| energy resources | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and provision of Public Rights of Way. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection and provision of Public Rights of Way. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Public Rights of Way provide opportunities for recreation and enhanced wellbeing. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Attractive Rights of Way can contribute positively to landscapes and townscapes. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | + | Protecting and providing public rights of way encourages more sustainable forms of transport. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural | + | Protecting and providing public rights of way encourages more sustainable forms of transport. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to encouraging healthier lifestyles and more sustainable forms of transport. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

| GI 6: Trees and Hedgerows | | | | |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|
| SA Objective and Indicators | Impact | Nature of Effect | Mitigation | Justification for Assessment |
| 1. Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 2. Improve access to employment | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: |

| | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|--|
| | | | | Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 3. Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 4. Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ++ | Tree cover is recognised as a significant and natural method of reducing flood risk – both in terms of reducing surface water run-off and increasing percolation. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. Temporary/Permanent: Permanent. Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective. |
| 5. Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 6. Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| 7. Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 8. Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 9. Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 10. Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 11. Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | | | | Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 12. Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 13. Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 14. Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | | | Likelihood/Certainty: Spatial Scale: Temporary/Permanent: Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: |
| 15. Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection of trees and hedgerows which are important to biodiversity. | | Likelihood/Certainty: Likely Spatial Scale: District Wide. |

| | | | | |
|--|----|---|--|---|
| biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | | | <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 16. Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ++ | Policy directly relates to the protection of trees and hedgerows which are important to biodiversity. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 17. Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| 18. Protect and improve local air quality | + | Trees and hedgerows contribute towards reducing carbon dioxide levels in the atmosphere. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | help to achieve this objective. |
| 19. Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | + | Trees and hedgerows contribute towards reducing carbon dioxide levels in the atmosphere. | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty: Likely</p> <p>Spatial Scale: District Wide.</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent: Permanent.</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications: other policies within the Local Plan will help to achieve this objective.</p> |
| 20. Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | | | <p>Likelihood/Certainty:</p> <p>Spatial Scale:</p> <p>Temporary/Permanent:</p> <p>Cumulative/Synergistic Implications:</p> |
| Summary/Comments: Significant positive effects on the SA Objectives which relate to biodiversity, geodiversity and habitats. SA assessment has not identified the need for any changes to the Policy. | | | | |

Appendix 8 - Predicting and Evaluating Effects of the Local Plan Proposed Submission Draft – Impacts of Draft Site Allocations

Housing Allocations

Carlisle

| U1 – Land to the south east of Junction 44, Kingstown | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Greenfield, edge of City site |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Kingstown Road. To the east, the site can also access the District's green way network. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Kingstown Road. To the east, the site can also access the District's green way network. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | Edge of centre - no formal existing open green space in close proximity but development of this site and adjacent site U2 would provide open space as part of the development. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. The site is bordered by mature hedgerows which are likely to provide wildlife corridors and habitats for a variety of species. Also promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Course of Roman Road is indicated along eastern boundary of site and so archaeological evaluation would be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that heritage assets were protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the motorway, can be designed in. |
| <p>Summary: This site will create additional dwellings in the north of the City (Linked with adjacent site ref U2). Whilst the site is not within walking distance of the City Centre there are existing good public transport links that could be extended to serve the occupants of the new dwellings. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site however this is balanced with the positives of development that is a logical extension to the City with good access to service provision in the locality. Development of this site and other potential development sites in the north of the City are strategic in that cumulatively they could lead to the development of a primary school. The site performs largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided.</p> | | | |

| U2 - Land north of California Road, Kingstown | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Greenfield, edge of City site |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Kingstown Road. To the east, the site can also access the District's green way network. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Kingstown Road. To the east, the site can also access the District's green way network. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | Edge of centre - no formal existing open green space in close proximity but development of this site and adjacent site U1 would provide open space as part of the development. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. The |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| | | | site is bordered by mature hedgerows which are likely to provide wildlife corridors and habitats for a variety of species. Also promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Course of Roman Road is indicated along eastern boundary of site and so archaeological evaluation would be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that heritage assets were protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the motorway, can be designed in. |
| <p>Summary: This site will create additional dwellings in the north of the City (Linked with adjacent site ref U1). Whilst the site is not within walking distance of the City Centre there are existing good public transport links that could be extended to serve the occupants of the new dwellings. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site however this is balanced with the positives of development that is a logical extension to the City with good access to service provision in the locality. Development of this site and other potential development sites in the north of the City are strategic in that cumulatively they could lead to the development of a primary school. The site performs largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided.</p> | | | |

| U3 - Site of Pennine Way Primary School, Pennine Way/Edgehill Road | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | - | There are significant surface water flooding issues within the site boundary which would need to be managed on site. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Brownfield – former school site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Reuse of former school site |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | As there is a school on this site which will currently generate waste, there may be a slight increase in waste generation however, door step recycling is already in operation in the area and so it is likely that it would be extended to cover the new properties therefore potentially increasing reuse and recycling rates. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Access to existing public open space at Keenan Park |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of school playing field and green area however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and | 0 | Impact likely to be negligible due to this currently being the |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| | locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | | site of a primary school. Development of residential dwellings would potentially enhance the townscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Site previously a school therefore housing is unlikely to create more of an environmental nuisance than previous use. |
| Summary: Site is well related to existing residential area and reuses a brownfield site. Good access via public transport to City Centre. The negative outcome relates to current surface water flood risk issues of which redevelopment of this site would help to ease this. This site scores positively against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

| U4 – Land North of Moorside Drive/Valley Drive | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | Localised surface water flooding to the west of site, around Moorside drive |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Infill site |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| | | | individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Access to existing public open space at Keenan Park |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Development will have an impact but it may not be negative. Landscaping will be required to form a bund between residential properties and the motorway to the east. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the motorway, can be designed in. |
| Summary: Site is well related to existing residential area and performs well being a logical infill opportunity. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a Greenfield site, however, this is balanced with the aforementioned positives of development in this location. Overall the site scores largely positive/neutral against the SA objectives. | | | |

| U5 – Land between Carleton Road and Cumwhinton Road | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Logical extension to the urban area |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form Carleton Road. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form Carleton Road. There are also opportunities for cycling and walking from this location. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | Located on the edge of the City however within close proximity to a local rugby ground/cricket ground. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. The site is bordered by mature hedgerows which are likely to provide wildlife corridors and habitats for a variety of species. Also promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative due to the site being well contained. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures can be designed in. |
| Summary: Site is well related, screened and contained, logical extension to the City. Largely neutral in SA terms with negative outcomes reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. The site scores largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the sustainability appraisal. | | | |

| U6 – Land at Garden Village, west of Wigton Road | | | |
|---|--|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | New employment area to be created at Morton District Centre which is within close proximity and easy access onto the A689 which connects to large employment areas to the north of the City (Kingstown and Kingmoor Park). |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Logical extension to the urban area |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Wigton Road. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| | | | Wigton Road. There is also an existing walking and cycle route covering the length of the A689. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | Edge of centre - no formal existing open green space in close proximity but development of land at Morton will have accessible green space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses |
| Summary: Edge of urban area. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site, however, the site is well related to the built up area with good access and services nearby. Whilst there are a number of positive outcomes against the objectives of the SA, the site scores largely neutral overall. | | | |

| U7 – Land at Newhouse Farm, south-east of Orton Road | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | New employment area to be created at Morton District Centre and easy access onto the A689 which connects to large employment areas to the north of the City. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Logical extension to the urban area |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is adjacent to existing residential area which is well served by public transport. There is also an existing walking and cycle route covering the length of the A689. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is adjacent to existing residential area which is well served by public transport. There is also an existing walking and cycle route covering the length of the A689. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There is green space provision in adjacent residential areas, however development of this scale would be required to provide open space as part of the development. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Site is on the approach to the City from the South West and so consideration as to the design and layout of development along this edge will be important. Development will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses |
| Summary: Edge of urban area however well related to existing residential areas in the south west of the City. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. Whilst there are a number of positive outcomes against the objectives of the SA, the site scores largely neutral overall. | | | |

| U8 – Land north of Burgh Road | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site lies adjacent to existing employment area - Burgh Road Industrial Estate. It is also within close proximity to the A689 which connects to large employment areas to the north of the City (Kingstown and Kingmoor Park). It will also provide a quick link to the new employment area to be created at Morton District. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | River Eden lies to the north of this site however there is a significant difference in levels with this site laying higher and land sloping down towards the river. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Logical extension to the urban area |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is adjacent to existing residential area which is well served by public transport. There is also an existing walking and cycle route covering the length of the A689 which provides access to the western outskirts of the City. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|--|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is adjacent to existing residential area which is well served by public transport. There is also an existing walking and cycle route covering the length of the A689 which provides access to the western outskirts of the City. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Access to green space along the River Eden which is to the north of this site (this is also the path of Hadrian's Wall). |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | Overhead power lines to the west however this is outside of the development site. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. This site lies immediately adjacent to the River Eden SSSI. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Site is on the approach to the City from the West and so consideration as to the design and layout of development along this edge will be important. Development will have an impact but it may not be negative. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | The course of Hadrian's Wall lies directly to the north of this site and so archaeological evaluation would be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that heritage assets were protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | This site lies adjacent to an existing industrial estate and appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise, can be designed in. |
| <p>Summary: Logical extension to the urban area. In close proximity to existing employment areas and opportunities for access to open pathways along the River Eden. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. The proximity to Hadrian's Wall has been highlighted as an uncertainty as archaeological assessment would be required. The site scores largely positively against the objectives of the SA.</p> | | | |

| U9 – Former Morton Park Primary School, Burnrigg | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Brownfield land – former school. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Brownfield site within a residential area. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within an existing residential area which is well served by public transport and opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Site is adjacent to existing residential area which is well served by public transport. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within an existing residential area which is well served by public transport and opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | | This vacant site is currently used as an informal green space for informal recreation/dog walking etc. Despite this, there are other green spaces within close proximity, including Chance's Park. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the majority of this vacant site is green, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Will bring vacant site back into use and could lead to an enhancement. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses |
| Summary: Brownfield development in an accessible location that will reuse a cleared and vacant former school site. The site scores positively against the objectives of the Sustainability Appraisal. | | | |

| U10 Land off Windsor Way | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ? | Existing flooding issues to the north and east of this site may be exasperated by development here however development of this site may also attract funding to ease the situation. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Greenfield, edge of City site |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Kingstown Road. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Kingstown Road. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | Edge of centre – open space serving adjacent residential area close by however development of this site and adjacent site U11 would provide open space as part of the development. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. This will also be promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Development of this site may have a landscape impact but this may not be negative. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site runs to the east of this site and so some archaeological evaluation may be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that heritage assets were protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the motorway, can be designed in. |
| <p>Summary: This site will create additional dwellings in the north of the City (Linked with adjacent site ref U11). Whilst the site is not within walking distance of the City Centre there are existing good public transport links that could be extended to serve the occupants of the new dwellings. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site however this is balanced with the positives of development that is a logical extension to the City with good access to service provision in the locality. Development of this site and other potential development sites in the north of the City are strategic in that cumulatively they could lead to the development of</p> | | | |

a primary school. This site performs largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided.

| U11 Land east of Landsdowne Close/Landsdowne Court | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ? | Existing flooding issues to the north and east of this site may be exasperated by development here however development of this site may also attract funding to ease the situation. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Greenfield, edge of City site |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Kingstown Road. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Kingstown Road. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | Edge of centre – open space serving adjacent residential area close by however development of this site and adjacent site U10 would provide open space as part of the development. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. This will also be promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Development of this site may have a landscape impact but this may not be negative. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site runs to the east of this site and so some archaeological evaluation may be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that heritage assets were protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the motorway, can be designed in. |
| <p>Summary: This site will create additional dwellings in the north of the City (Linked with adjacent site ref U10). Whilst the site is not within walking distance of the City Centre there are existing good public transport links that could be extended to serve the occupants of the new dwellings. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site however this is balanced with the positives of development that is a logical extension to the City with good access to service provision in the locality. Development of this site and other potential development sites in the north of the City are strategic in that cumulatively they could lead to the development of a primary school. This site performs largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided.</p> | | | |

| U12 – Land to the rear of Border Terrier, Ashness Drive | | | |
|--|---|--------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | This is a greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within an existing residential area which is well served by public transport and has opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within an existing residential area which is well served by public transport and has opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ? | Site may provide informal access to open space although other provision within the vicinity. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | ? | Loss of open green space. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | This is green space and as such there will be biodiversity present on the site however this is not high quality green space and the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | This is an existing open green space within a residential area however sensitive and attractive residential development in this location may lead to an enhancement of the townscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses |
| Summary: This site is sustainably located with good access to services and public transport. Uncertainties relate to the potential impacts of this site in terms of the reuse of an informal green space and the impact on the townscape, however other policies within the Local Plan will seek to mitigate any adverse impacts of development. This site performs largely neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided. | | | |

| U13 – Land east of Beverley Rise, Harraby | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | This is a greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Access to existing public open space at Keenan Park. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Development will have an impact but it may not be negative. Landscaping will be required to form a bund between residential properties and the motorway to the east. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the motorway and railway line, can be designed in. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the urban area. Little offer of protection from the railway line and motorway which could generate environmental nuisance however other policies within the Plan will help to mitigate this. Other negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. Whilst there are a small number of positive outcomes against the objectives of the SA, the site scores neutrally overall. | | | |

| U14 – Land north of Carleton Clinic, east of Cumwhinton Drive | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | This is a greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| | | | stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There is access to green space to the surrounding countryside on the urban fringe. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Development will have an impact but it may not be negative. Landscaping will be required to form a bund between residential properties and the motorway to the east. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the motorway, can be designed in. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the urban area. Negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. Whilst there are a number of positive outcomes against the objectives of the Sustainability Appraisal, the site performs largely neutral overall. | | | |

| U15 – former dairy site, Holywell Crescent, Botcherby | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site is in a central location within close proximity to employment at Rosehill and within the City Centre. Site is also adjacent to one of the City's largest employers, Crown Packaging. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Brownfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Brownfield site in a central location. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services and there are opportunities for walking and cycling towards the City Centre. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services and there are opportunities for walking and cycling towards the City Centre. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Good access to green space at Melbourne Park and opportunities to walk to a range of services. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Development of a vacant site would reduce the potential for environmental nuisance and improve the safety of the local residents. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | The introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment than that of the vacant dairy site. |

| | | | |
|----|---|---|---|
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Development of residential dwellings would lead to an improvement in the townscape for surrounding residential properties. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Existing brownfield site and therefore redevelopment would reduce the potential for environmental nuisance. |

Summary: This is a derelict site and as such redevelopment here would reuse a vacant site in a location which has good access to the City Centre and green infrastructure. It performs positively against the objectives of the sustainability appraisal objectives.

| U16 - Land at Deer Park, Belah | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site is in close proximity to employment opportunities at Kingstown and Kingmoor Park. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site – previous development here has since greened over |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Greenfield, edge of City site |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services that serve existing surrounding residential areas. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling through the green networks and paths adjacent to the River Eden. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| | | | stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services that serve existing surrounding residential areas. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling through the green networks and paths adjacent to the River Eden and Kingmoor Nature Reserve. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are also opportunities for walking and cycling through the green networks and paths adjacent to the River Eden and Kingmoor Nature Reserve. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. The site is bordered by mature hedgerows which are likely to provide wildlife corridors and habitats for a variety of species. Other policies within the Local Plan will protect existing biodiversity at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating any impact from adjacent industrial estate, can be designed in. |

Summary: This site, though at one time may have been part previously developed, is considered to be greenfield. It is in a sustainable location and well connected to nearby employment areas via green infrastructure routes. This site performs largely positively against the objectives of the SA.

| U17 – land to the south west of Cummersdale Grange Farm | | | |
|--|--|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | New employment area to be created at Morton District Centre which is to the north west of this site and easy access onto the A689 which connects to large employment areas to the north of the City (Kingstown and Kingmoor Park). Site is also close to Pirelli which is a major employer within the City. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Logical extension to the urban area with surrounding greenfield land developed as part of the Morton Masterplan. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Dalston Road. Existing residential area of Morton is well served by public transport and due to the scale of development as part of the Morton Masterplan, public transport provision and green infrastructure networks will be integrated into the new development. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| | | | Dalston Road. Existing residential area of Morton is well served by public transport and due to the scale of development as part of the Morton Masterplan, public transport provision and green infrastructure networks will be integrated into the new development to provide opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site is adjacent to the area covered by the Morton Masterplan, as such it is within close proximity to the open space provision as part of this development. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses |
| <p>Summary: Edge of urban area, surrounded by land identified as part of the Morton Masterplan. The negative outcome is reflective of that associated with the development of a greenfield site, however, the site is well related to the Masterplan area and as such will have good access to services and facilities nearby within the Morton District Centre. The site performs positively against the objectives of the SA.</p> | | | |

| U18 – land opposite Rosehill Industrial Estate | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site in close proximity to employment sites at Rosehill and has good access to the City Centre. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Logical extension to the urban area. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services which serve existing residential areas of Botcherby and Scotby. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Wigton Road. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services which serve existing residential areas of Botcherby and Scotby. Edge of City location also provides opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | Site is within close proximity of Keenan Park. Additionally, development of this site and adjacent U20 would provide some informal open space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative. Site lies adjacent to the M6 motorway and so this boundary would |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | | require sensitive landscaping. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the M6 Motorway, can be designed in |
| Summary: Logical extension to the urban area with good public transport connection and access to green space. Whilst there are a number of positive outcomes against the objectives of the SA, this site scores largely neutral overall. | | | |

| U19- Land at Carleton Clinic | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Redevelopment of site formerly used by NHS |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Reuse of existing site with some potential for conversion. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|--|
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. Edge of centre location provides easy access to the wider rural area for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Edge of centre location provides easy access to the wider rural area for walking and cycling. Additionally there is access recreation ground to the west. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Site is previously developed, however the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Retention of existing trees within this location will help to reduce the impact of development on the landscape and townscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | There are a number of protected trees on this site and historic buildings which, whilst are not listed, may warrant retention for potential conversion. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: Site scores highly in sustainability terms due to redevelopment of a brownfield site which is well related to existing development and opportunities to access the City Centre via an existing bus service. This site performs largely positively against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

| U20 – land south of Durranshill Road, Botcherby | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site in close proximity to employment sites at Rosehill and |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| | | | has good access to the City Centre. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Logical extension to the urban area. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services which serve existing residential areas of Botcherby and Scotby. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services on a key public transport corridor in the form of Wigton Road. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services which serve existing residential areas of Botcherby and Scotby. Edge of City location also provides opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | Site is within close proximity of Keenan Park. Additionally, development of this site and adjacent U18 would provide some informal open space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Loss of Greenfield land however creation of residential gardens could create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| | adaption to climate change. | | this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the railway line, can be designed in |
| Summary: Logical extension to the urban area with good public transport connection and access to green space. Whilst there are a number of positive outcomes against the objectives of the SA, this site scores largely neutral overall. | | | |

| U21 – former Laings Site, Stanhope Road | | | |
|--|--|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Close to employment opportunities in Caldeygate and City Centre |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | Dow Beck lies along the north western boundary to the site and so 8m clearance would have to be included in any proposals however no known flood risk. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Brownfield former employment site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Brownfield former employment site in City Centre location. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | This is a central location and therefore there are opportunities to walk, cycle and access public transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Overall the site scores largely positive/neutral against the SA objectives. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | This is a central location and therefore there are opportunities to walk, cycle and access public transport. |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | There is limited access to green space in this location therefore any development may incorporate some informal green space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | As this is a vacant site development would lead to an improvement in terms of safety and wellbeing of neighbours. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst this is a brownfield site there is potential that wildlife may have developed on the site. Despite this, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | This is a derelict vacant site so development would lead to an improvement. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses |
| Summary: This site scores positively due to being a vacant brownfield site in a central location, providing a good opportunity for urban regeneration. Planning permission has been granted (2014) for the development of a food store to the south east of the site. Site scores positively/neutral against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

| CA75 – Former Printworks, Newtown Industrial Estate | | | |
|--|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ? | Development of this site would provide new housing – a key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. However this is currently a vacant employment site and therefore development would result in the loss of employment land. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | - | This site is identified in the current Local Plan as Primary Employment and so development would result in the loss of employment land. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | This is a brownfield site. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Brownfield site within the urban area. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | This is a central location and therefore there are opportunities to walk, cycle and access public transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | This is a central location and therefore there are opportunities to walk, cycle and access public transport. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | There is reasonable access to green space with the River Eden and Hadrian's Wall laying to the immediate north of the site. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Redevelopment of this site would improve the living conditions of residents to the residential area to the east. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | + | This is a brownfield site with former industrial use, redevelopment to residential with garden spaces would help towards creating and restoring biodiversity. site lies within 120 metres of River Eden SSSI and SAC but the proposal would not be likely to have a significant effect on the SAC. The proposal is also not likely to adversely affect the additional nature conservation interests of the SSSI. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Redevelopment of this site for residential would lead to an improvement to the surrounding landscape and townscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | This site lies to the immediate south of the course of Hadrian's Wall however there are no known features of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage here. This should be explored prior to any development. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| | to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | ? | As this is a vacant employment site, redevelopment as residential may help in reducing the potential for environmental nuisance with the site degrading further. It would also be a more compatible use with existing residential properties to the immediate east, however, to the south and west of the site there are existing employment uses and as such there remains potential for conflict. |
| Summary: This is a vacant, low quality employment site, adjacent to existing recent residential development. The site therefore scores negatively in relation to reducing access to employment opportunities however it scores well in terms of sustainability as it is in a good, sustainable location and reuses a brownfield site. Whilst negative SA outcomes are reflective of the loss of the employment site, this has been vacant for some time and is of low quality. The site scores positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures may be available and further information has been provided. | | | |

| OC53 – Heathlands Industrial Estate, Kingmoor | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ? | Development of this site would provide new housing – a key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. However this is currently an employment site and therefore development would result in the loss of employment land. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | - | This is an existing employment site and so redevelopment would result in the loss of this employment asset. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | This is a brownfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Redevelopment would regenerate this area. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ? | Limited access to public transport due to this site being physically detached from the urban area at present. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ? | There is good access to the open countryside for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ? | There is good access to the open countryside for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car and there is no access to formal green space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Development of this site as housing would lead to an improvement in amenity for adjacent residential properties. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | There may be biodiversity present on the site however overall redevelopment of this site could improve a contaminated site. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Redevelopment of this site is likely to improve the immediate setting. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. Improvements could also be expected due to the remediation of a potentially contaminated site. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. Improvements could also be expected due to the remediation of a potentially contaminated site. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Redevelopment of this site for housing would potentially reduce environmental nuisance. |
| <p>Summary: This site is a well used employment site on the edge of the urban area, the loss of which could have a significant impact on access to employment. Additionally the site is physically detached from the urban area with limited public transport opportunities. On the whole this site performs neutrally as, whilst it is somewhat detached from the urban area, its redevelopment would provide an enhancement for adjacent residents and would remediate a potentially contaminated site.</p> | | | |

| CA22 - Land at High Crindledyke | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Closely located to major employment areas |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ? | Limited access to public transport due to this site being physically detached from the urban area at present. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ? | There is good access to the open countryside and Kingmoor Nature Reserve for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ? | There is good access to the open countryside and Kingmoor Nature Reserve for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Large scale development in the open countryside, but in an area already surrounded by employment to the north and site with planning permission for housing to the south so impact may not be negative. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. Improvements could also be expected due to the remediation of a potentially contaminated site. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. Improvements could also be expected due to the remediation of a potentially contaminated site. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses |
| Summary: Large scale development in the open countryside, currently somewhat detached from the city, but as surrounding development progresses its potentially negative impact on the landscape will be lessened. This site performs largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the sustainability appraisal. | | | |

| CA50 - Land at Middle Farm, Crindledyke | | | |
|--|--|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Closely located to major employment areas |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ? | Limited access to public transport due to this site being physically detached from the urban area at present. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ? | There is good access to the open countryside and Kingmoor Nature Reserve for walking and cycling |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| | | | however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ? | There is good access to the open countryside and Kingmoor Nature Reserve for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Large scale development in the open countryside, but in an area already surrounded by employment to the north and site with planning permission for housing to the south so impact may not be negative. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. Improvements could also be expected due to the remediation of a potentially contaminated site. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. Improvements could also be expected due to the remediation of a potentially contaminated site. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses |
| Summary: Large scale development in the open countryside, currently somewhat detached from the city, but as surrounding development progresses its potentially negative impact on the landscape will be lessened. This site performs largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the sustainability appraisal. | | | |

| CA47 - Land at Etterby | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | - | Approximately two thirds of this site lies within flood zone 2 |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | Greenfield edge of City location |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Site is quite detached from Etterby and so limited public transport opportunities, however there are opportunities for walking and cycling from this location. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Site is quite detached from Etterby and so limited public transport opportunities, however there are opportunities for walking and cycling from this location. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site has good access to open space long the River Eden. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | The River Eden and tributary Pow Beck SSSI/SAC is located approx 100 m from the site. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Site lies within the buffer zone for Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site and so archaeological evaluation would be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site & Buffer Zone is protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the site is of a size where appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating any impact from adjacent industrial estate, can be designed in. |
| Summary: Greenfield site detached from the urban area. Site scores negatively in relation to flood risk as it lays partly within flood zone 2 therefore development may potentially increase flood risk elsewhere. There are also uncertainties in relation to the impact of development of this site on Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site and the River Eden SSSI. Overall this site scores largely neutral against the SA objectives. | | | |

| CARL60 – Land off Beverly Rise, Harraby (Site area remaining after U13) | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | This is a greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|--|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services within an existing residential area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Access to existing public open space at Keenan Park. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Development will have an impact but it may not be negative. Landscaping will be required to form a bund between residential properties and the motorway to the east. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses and the appropriate mitigation measures, for example with regards to attenuating noise from the motorway and railway line, can be designed in. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the urban area. Little offer of protection from the railway line and motorway which could generate environmental nuisance however other policies within the Plan will help to mitigate this. Other negative outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. Whilst there are a number of positive outcomes against the objectives of the SA, overall the site performs largely neutral. | | | |

| CA51 – Depot at London Road | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ? | Development of this site would provide new housing – a key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. However |

| | | | |
|----|--|----|---|
| | | | this is currently an employment site and therefore development would result in the loss of employment land (although it is of relatively poor quality). |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | - | This is an existing employment site and so redevelopment would result in the loss of this employment asset. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Brownfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Brownfield site in central, urban location. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services and there are opportunities for walking and cycling to the City Centre. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within easy reach of existing public transport services and there are opportunities for walking and cycling to the City Centre. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more | + | Good access to green space at Melbourne Park and |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|----|--|
| | sustainable lifestyle. | | opportunities to walk to a range of services. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Development of this site could improve the wellbeing of adjacent residents as residential development is more compatible than the existing industrial use. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | + | The introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment than that of the industrial site. Additionally, it is highly likely that the site suffers from ground contamination and so development would lead to an improvement, thus creating the potential to attract new habitats and wildlife. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Development of residential dwellings would lead to an improvement in the townscape for surrounding residential properties, however any development would have to consider the potential impact on the Carlisle – Settle Conservation Area. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Site lies within the Carlisle – Settle Conservation Area and so any development would have to consider the potential impact on the Conservation Area. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Existing brownfield employment site and therefore redevelopment to housing would reduce the potential for |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| | | | environmental nuisance. |
| <p>Summary: This is an existing employment site however it is of poor quality. The negative result relates to the fact that development of this site for housing would result in the loss of an employment use, however the it is considered that there is a surplus of employment sites within the City of a similar quality. Uncertainty relates to the impact that development of this site could have on the Carlisle – Settle conservation however this is not likely to be negative. Despite this, the site is in a central location with good access to a range of services, green spaces and public transport. The site scores positively overall against the objectives of the SA.</p> | | | |

Brampton

| R1 - Land south of Carlisle Road | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site is within close proximity to Townfoot Industrial Estate |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and the development of a site of this size may increase the range of bus routes. Site is within walking distance of the town centre and so would enable cycling and walking. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and the development of a site of this size may increase the range of bus routes. Site is within walking distance of the town centre and so would enable cycling and walking. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Edge of therefore good access to surrounding countryside and green areas within the development and surrounding existing area. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | A medical centre may be constructed on part of the site therefore providing good access for new residents to health facilities. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |

| | | | |
|----|---|---|--|
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
|----|---|---|--|

Summary: The site is on the edge of the built up area of Brampton and lies adjacent to land identified for the potential development of a new medical centre for the town. This site performs well against a number of SA objectives whilst the negative outcome is reflective of the development of a Greenfield site.

R2- Land west of Kingwater Close

| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
|----|---|--------|---|
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Edge of settlement therefore good access to surrounding countryside and existing green areas within existing residential area. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: The site relates well to the built up area of Brampton and lies within close proximity of the town centre. This site performs well against a number of SA objectives whilst the negative outcome is reflective of the development of a Greenfield site. Overall the site scores neutral/positive against SA objectives.

| R3 - Land north of Greenfield Lane | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within close proximity to the centre of the Town and to William Howard School so there will be opportunities to utilise public transport. Proximity to the centre would also enable cycling and walking. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Edge of settlement therefore good access to surrounding countryside and existing green areas within existing residential area. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative as due to the location of the site on the edge of the town, the development has the potential to enhance the approach to the settlement. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Site lies within the buffer zone for Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site and so archaeological evaluation would be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site & Buffer Zone is protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: This site is well related to the built form of Brampton. Negative outcome relates to the development of a Greenfield site whilst the uncertainty relates to the impact of development on the buffer zone to Hadrian's Wall, however it is recognised that at this point there is no intervisibility between the WHS and the allocation. Performs well against other SA objectives due to proximity to services and opportunities to use public transport and for walking and cycling. The site performs neutral/positive against the objectives of the SA. Where an uncertainty has been identified, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided.

| BR14 – Land off Greenhill Road, Brampton | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| | | | options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Edge of settlement therefore good access to surrounding countryside and existing green areas within existing residential area with the recreation ground to the east. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | - | This is a prominent site and does not relate well to the existing settlement. As such development may have a negative effect on the landscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the town. Development here would be prominent and may have a negative effect on the landscape. Other negative SA outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. This site performs largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where</p> | | | |

uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided.

| BR01 -Land off Old Church Lane, Brampton | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | This site is detached from the built up area of Brampton and as such, opportunities for utilising and improving public transport would be limited. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | This site is detached from the built up area of Brampton and as such, opportunities for utilising public transport and for walking and cycling may reduce. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Edge of settlement therefore good access to surrounding countryside. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Edge of town, very prominent location and so may have a negative impact. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: Very prominent site, more so than others identified within Brampton and so could have a potentially negative landscape impact. Isolated from existing residential areas. This site performs largely neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures could be put in place and further information has been provided. | | | |

| BR07 - Land East of Gelt Rise | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Adjacent to existing recreation ground. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: Small infill site well related to the centre of Brampton. Performs positively against SA objectives particularly in relation to access to services and open space. Negative outcome is reflective of the development of a Greenfield site. Performs largely neutral/positive against the objectives of the SA, particularly in relation to access to services and open space. | | | |

Longtown

| R4 – Site of former Lochinvar School | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. Site in close proximity to employment sites. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | Former school site - brownfield |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Former school site |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within close proximity to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Site lies adjacent to a playing field and is within close proximity of a range of services thus creating more sustainable lifestyles. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | + | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Redevelopment of a vacant site |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | The introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: This brownfield site is well contained within the existing built form of Longtown. It is within close proximity of a range of services and facilities, including the local primary school and playing fields. The site performs positively against SA objectives due to its brownfield nature and central location. The site performs largely positive/neutral overall.

| R5 – land off Old Road, Longtown | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | + | Site in close proximity to employment sites at Longtown Industrial Estate and Borders Business Park. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Edge of settlement therefore good access to surrounding countryside and existing green areas within existing residential area. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative. The site will need to maximise its opportunities to integrate with the built form of Longtown in this location, in particular housing and employment uses to the north and west of the site |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Site lies within a Historic Battlefield area and so archaeological evaluation may be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that heritage assets were protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: Greenfield site on the edge of Longtown. Site scores positive/neutral against SA objectives. Negative outcome is reflective of the development of a Greenfield site whilst uncertainty relates to the potential for archaeological remains in this location.

| LO03 – Land off Moor Road | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | - | Part of the site lies within a flood zone. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|--|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site is adjacent to existing playing fields. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the settlement. Negative outcomes are reflective of the site being Greenfield and suffering from flooding in some part. This site performs largely neutral against the objectives of the SA. Negative outcomes are reflective of the risk to this site from flooding.</p> | | | |

| LO07 Land to the South of Scaurbank, Longtown | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ? | Flood risk to part of site. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site is adjacent to existing open space along the River Esk. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the settlement. Negative outcomes are reflective of the site being Greenfield and suffering from flooding in some part. This site performs largely neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures could be put in place and further information has been provided.

Burgh by Sands

| R6 – Land west of Amberfield, Burgh by Sands | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the town centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site is within walking distance of existing public open space and has good access to the open countryside beyond. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Any development here will have an impact due to this location adjacent to the Conservation Area, however other policies within the Local Plan would ensure sensitive design and so |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | the impact may not be negative. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | Any development here will have to be sensitive as this location is adjacent to the Conservation Area and so there are a number of important archaeological, historical and cultural heritage assets. Other policies within the Local Plan would ensure sensitive design and so the impact may not be necessarily be negative. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: Greenfield site, well related to the village. Negative outcome is reflective of the development of a greenfield site. The site performs largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

| BU01 – Land to the west of, and including, Highfield Burgh by Sands | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ? | There may be some surface water issues in this location. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | 0 | The development of this site would involve the demolition of an existing bungalow. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding countryside which will help to enhance human health. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Development will include the removal of hedgerow and development of a greenfield site however residential gardens will help to introduce new habitats. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Solway Coast AONB and so development would have to be sensitive. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a small greenfield site which would involve the demolition of an existing dwelling. The site is also located within the AONB and so expansion into the open countryside would have to be sensitively designed. Overall the site performs largely neutral against SA objectives, however uncertainties have been identified relating to potential surface water flood risk and landscape impact.</p> | | | |

Cummersdale

| R7- Land east of Cummersdale Road, Cummersdale | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | Close to employment opportunities in the urban area. Large employers Pirelli and Stead McAlpin is located adjacent to the village. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services which serve the village and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. Cummersdale is also within close proximity to the urban area and as such there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding countryside which will help to enhance human health. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Would have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the settlement, within close proximity to the urban area. Negative SA outcome is reflective of those associated with the development of a Greenfield site. Site performs largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

| CUD03 – Land off Caldew Road | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | Close to employment opportunities in the urban area. Large employers Pirelli and Stead McAlpin is located adjacent to the village. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services which serve the village and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. Cummersdale is also within close proximity to the urban area and as such there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding countryside which will help to enhance human health. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Would have an impact but it may not be negative. Concerns with access to this site. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the settlement, within close proximity to the urban area. The negative outcome is reflective of this being a Greenfield site and there is some uncertainty surrounding access to the site. Site performs largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA, however there is some uncertainty surrounding access to the site.</p> | | | |

Cumwhinton

| R8 – Land adjacent to Beech Cottage, Cumwhinton | | | |
|---|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services which serve the village and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | There is a good range of services within the village which residents would be able to walk/cycle to. There is also easy access to the countryside beyond for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There is a good range of services within the village which residents would be able to walk/cycle to. There is also easy access to the countryside beyond for walking and cycling. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | The introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | There may be some landscape impact as this site is located on the edge of the settlement. However impact may not be negative. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the settlement. The negative outcome is reflective of this being a Greenfield site. The site performs largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. The site benefits from planning permission under application number 12/0856. | | | |

| R9 – Land to the west of How Croft, Cumwhinton | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services which serve the village and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance to public transport services which serve the village and so there would be opportunities for using sustainable transport options. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding rural areas. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding countryside which will help to enhance human health. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Would have an impact however may not be negative as the site is well related to the townscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the settlement. There is good access to local services and to J42 of the M6. The negative outcome is reflective of this being a Greenfield site. The site performs largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

Dalston

| OC07 – Land at Buckabank, Dalston | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Limited bus service provision however Dalston is only a short walk away where there is good public transport access. There are opportunities to walk and cycle. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Limited bus service provision however Dalston is only a short walk away where there is good public transport access. There are opportunities to walk and cycle in the surrounding open countryside. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities to walking and cycling in the rural area. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | This is an open field so development is likely to have an impact on the landscape/townscape. This site also lies within |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Dalston Conservation Area and so development would have to respect the character and distinctiveness of the area. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a greenfield site in the rural area with limited access to bus service provision however it is only a short distance from Dalston which has a range of services. There is concern that development of the whole of this site would have an impact on the landscape. The negative SA outcome is reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. The site performs largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA, with uncertainty identified in relation to landscape impact.</p> | | | |

| DA01 - Land to the South of Dalston | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services that serve Dalston, including busses and trains. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| | | | stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services that serve Dalston, including buses and trains. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling from this location. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Site is located on the periphery of the village and as such nay development would be prominent. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | Site lies adjacent to Dalston Conservation Area and as such consideration would need to be given to the impact of development on archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings within this area. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This site is located on the periphery of the village and as such uncertainties surround the impact development in such a location could have on the landscape and townscape. The negative outcome relates to the development of a greenfield site. Site scores largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA, whilst uncertainty remains around the potential landscape impact of development in this location. | | | |

Houghton

| R10 – Land at Hadrian’s Camp, Houghton | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | This is a previously developed site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | + | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site is within close to existing open space in Houghton. Additionally, development of this scale would be required to provide some open space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Part of this site is a Cumbria Wildlife Site, however adverse impacts are mitigated against by the use of appropriate planning conditions. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | Site lies within the buffer zone for Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site and so archaeological evaluation may be required as per conditions of planning application. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a large brownfield site on the edge of Houghton. It is well connected with good links into Carlisle. Site has outline planning permission under application number 12/0610. Although development would effect a Cumbria Wildlife Site, an agreement has been reached through the planning process with suitable mitigation measures identified. The site performs positive/neutral overall. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are identified and further information has been provided.</p> | | | |

| HO01 – Houghton | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site is within walking distance of existing open space in Houghton. Additionally, development of this scale would be required to provide some open space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. The existing hedgerow should however be retained. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | The site relates fairly well to the form of the village, and is well contained within existing landscape features. It provides opportunities for softening the urban edge in this location, and for the provision of additional landscaping. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: This is a large greenfield site to the north of Houghton. It is well related to the form of the village however development of the whole site may be too large for the scale of the settlement as existing. Negative outcome is reflective of the development of a greenfield site. This site performs largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA.

| HO02 – Land at Houghton Road | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site is within walking distance of existing open space in Houghton. Additionally, development of this scale would be required to provide some open space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| | locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | | environment. The existing hedgerow should however be retained. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | The site is well related in landscape terms to the edge of Houghton. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a large greenfield site to the north west of Houghton. It is well related in landscape terms to the edge of Houghton. Negative outcomes are reflective of the development of a greenfield site. This site performs largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

| HO03 – Hadrian’s Camp, Houghton Road, Houghton | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | This is a previously developed site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | + | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| | | | stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Site is within close proximity of existing open space in Houghton. Additionally, development of this scale would be required to provide some open space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | - | This site covers a large part of a County Wildlife Site. Whilst there may be some scope for the development of part of this site, the size and scale of the land identified would potentially have a negative effect on the residual wildlife site. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | - | This site covers a large part of a County Wildlife Site. Whilst there may be some scope for the development of part of this site, the size and scale of the land identified would potentially have a negative effect on the residual wildlife site. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Site lies within the buffer zone for Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site and so archaeological evaluation would be required. No obvious impact on any other form of heritage asset. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure that Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site & Buffer Zone is protected and opportunities to enhance them are taken. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a large brownfield site on the edge of Houghton, partly currently used by the Police Authority. Houghton has expanded significantly in recent years, with permission recently granted for the development of 99 houses on land adjoining this site. This represents a 20% increase in houses in the village. It is therefore considered that a further allocation of this large site would be a significant addition out of scale with the rest of the village. There are also primary school capacity issues. This site covers a large part of a County Wildlife Site. Whilst there may be some scope for the development of part of this site, the size and scale of the land identified would potentially have a negative effect on the residual wildlife site and uncertainty has also been identified with regards to the potential impact on Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site Buffer Zone. The site performs largely neutral overall. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are identified.</p> | | | |

Harker

| R11 – Kingmoor Park Harker Estate , Harker | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | 0 | Development of this site would provide new housing – a key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. Whilst this site is currently designated as a Primary Employment Area, it is recognised that this designation is historic which does not take into account the viability of this site in its current condition. It is therefore not considered appropriate to safeguard land for employment purposes. However this is currently an employment site and therefore development would result in the loss of employment land, albeit of low quality. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | Whilst this site is currently designated as a Primary Employment Area, it is recognised that this designation is historic which does not take into account the viability of this site in its current condition. It is therefore not considered appropriate to safeguard land for employment purposes. However this is currently an employment site and therefore development would result in the loss of employment land, albeit of low quality. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ? | Possibility of surface water flooding issues on part of the site. However other policies within the Plan would ensure that vulnerable uses would be directed away from this area. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | ++ | This is currently an employment site however this is of poor quality. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | ++ | Regeneration of a poor quality employment site. |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ? | Site lies on an existing bus route however current services are fairly infrequent, conditions placed on any future planning obligation may lead to an improvement in services. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| | | | individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ? | Site lies on an existing bus route however current services are fairly infrequent. There is good access to the open countryside for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ? | There is good access to the open countryside for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car and there is no access to formal green space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Development of this site as housing would lead to an improvement in amenity for surrounding residential properties. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | + | This site is likely to be contaminated due to former industrial operations and so development would address these issues and lead to the creation of wildlife and habitats within residential gardens. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | + | Redevelopment would lead to an enhancement of the landscape setting by the removal of prominent industrial MOD buildings. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. Improvements could also be expected due to the remediation of a potentially contaminated site. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | This may lead to an improvement in local air quality if developed as housing instead of continuation as employment use. Improvements could also be expected due to the remediation of a potentially contaminated site. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Redevelopment of this site for housing would potentially reduce environmental nuisance. |
| <p>Summary: This is a large brownfield employment site made up of old industrial buildings, detached from the urban area. Development here would help to improve the immediate local setting and would lead to the remediation of a contaminated site. This site performs largely positive/neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties exist, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided.</p> | | | |

Moorhouse

| R12 – Land east of Monkhill Road, Moorhouse | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | Potential surface water drainage issue however other policies within the Plan would help to ensure this would be satisfied prior to any development. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Limited bus service provision within the rural area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Limited bus service provision within the rural area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities to walking and cycling in the rural area. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. The existing hedgerow should however be |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | | retained. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Will have an impact but it may not be negative |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | Grade II listed building (Fairfield) opposite southern boundary of the site. Any development on this site will be expected to minimise any adverse impact on the listed building and its setting. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a small greenfield site in a village with limited service provision but could support nearby services such as schools by villages working in clusters (working with Burgh by Sands etc). The negative SA outcome is reflective of that associated with the development of a greenfield site. The site performs largely neutral overall. | | | |

| MR03 – Land to the West of Moorhouse | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Limited bus service provision within the rural area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Limited bus service provision within the rural area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities to walking and cycling in the rural area. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | - | Site is on the edge of the settlement and is very open. This would have significant landscape impact. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a small greenfield site in a village with limited service provision but could support nearby services such as schools by villages working in clusters (working with Burgh by Sands etc). Negative SA outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site and additionally, the potential negative landscape impact of this site due to its prominent location on the entrance to the village. The site performs largely neutral overall. | | | |

| MR02 – Land to the north of Low Moorhouse Farm, Moorhouse | | | |
|--|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Limited bus service provision within the rural area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Limited bus service provision within the rural area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities to walking and cycling in the rural area. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Site is well screened from the road and so landscape impact reduced, however it is on the edge of the village and so may be visible from the approach to the settlement. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: This is a small greenfield site located on the edge of a small village with limited service provision but could support nearby services such as schools by villages working in clusters (working with Burgh by Sands etc). Uncertainties relate to the potential landscape impact of development here as the site is located on the edge of the settlement. Negative SA outcomes are reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. The site performs largely neutral overall.

Linstock

| R13 –Linstock North, Linstock | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Limited bus service provision within this area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling to Carlisle to access services. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Limited bus service provision within this area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling to Carlisle to access services. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There is a good cycle/walking path to Carlisle and access to the open countryside which would help to enhance human health. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Development of a greenfield site however residential gardens will help to introduce new habitats. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | There is a potential impact due to the prominence of this greenfield location. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Grade II* listed building, Linstock Castle lies close to the south eastern boundary of the site. The walls contain large blocks of red sandstone from Hadrian's Wall. The Castle does not have a particularly strong presence on the northern edge of the village as it is partially screened by trees. The site also lies within the Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site Buffer Zone. A careful and well considered design solution will be required to protect views of the Castle and to minimise any adverse impact on the listed building and its setting. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: site is centrally located and relates well to the village. Negative SA outcome is reflective of that associated with the development of a greenfield site. Uncertainties relate to the potential impact of development on a neighbouring heritage asset however it is considered that other policies within the Plan would help to ensure that there would not be a negative impact. The site performs positive/neutral overall. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are identified and further information has been provided.</p> | | | |

| OC31 – Land to the west of Linstock | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Limited bus service provision within this area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling to Carlisle to access services. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Limited bus service provision within this area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling to Carlisle to access services. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There is a good cycle/walking path to Carlisle and access to the open countryside which would help to enhance human health. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Development of a greenfield site however residential gardens will help to introduce new habitats. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | There is a potential impact due to the prominence of this greenfield location. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the village which has limited services but good links to Carlisle. Negative SA outcome is reflective of that associated with the development of a greenfield site. Uncertainty relates to the potential impact of development on the landscape due to its prominence. The site performs largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the sustainability appraisal.</p> | | | |

| OC32 – Land to the east of Linstock | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Limited bus service provision within this area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling to Carlisle to access services. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Limited bus service provision within this area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling to Carlisle to access services. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There is a good cycle/walking path to Carlisle and access to the open countryside which would help to enhance human health. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Development of a greenfield site however residential gardens will help to introduce new habitats. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | There is a potential impact due to the prominence of this greenfield location. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site on the edge of the village which has limited services but good links to Carlisle. Negative SA outcome is reflective of that associated with the development of a greenfield site. Uncertainty relates to the potential impact of development on the landscape due to its prominence. The site performs largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the sustainability appraisal | | | |

Rickerby

| R14 – Land at Tower Farm, Rickerby | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|
| No | Objective | Notes/Comments | Colour |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | Rickerby is close to Carlisle where there are a range of employment opportunities. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | | Whilst there are farm buildings on this site it is considered to be greenfield. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | There is an existing cycle path from Rickerby to Carlisle encouraging sustainable transport modes |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| | | | stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | There is an existing cycle path from Rickerby to Carlisle encouraging sustainable transport modes |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ++ | Rickerby lies adjacent to Ricekrby Park, a large public park that runs alongside the River Eden. There is also an existing cycle path from Rickerby to Carlisle encouraging sustainable transport modes |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | This site is very wooded and also contains old farm buildings and so there may be wildlife present, e.g, bats. TPO 191 covers a number of trees on the western boundary of the site. Also, this site lies within 150 m of the River Eden and Tributaries SSSI and SAC. Sufficient pollution prevention measures will need to be designed into the detailed drainage design, and employed on site during the construction period, in order to not impact on the interest features of the designated river. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | the site lies within the Rickerby Conservation Area. As such, the development of this site should harmonise with the grain of the CA by respecting historic layout, road patterns and land form etc. New development should not directly imitate existing, but should be well designed with respect for its context, and have its own well established character and appearance. New development should also protect important views into and out of the area. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | The Old School House, and Wayside and Old School Cottage are grade II listed buildings which lie approx 100m from the western boundary of the site. However, a large new bungalow has been constructed between the site and The Old School House, effectively resulting in neither listed building being visible from the site. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| | to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: Existing farm site in close proximity to Carlisle with good links to the city centre via existing green infrastructure routes. Negative SA outcome is reflective of those associated with the development of a greenfield site. Uncertainties relate to the potential impact of the development of this site on biodiversity and the landscape however it is considered that other Policies within the Plan would help to ensure that any impact would not be negative. This site therefore performs largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

Scotby

| R15 – Land north of Hill Head, Scotby | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. Proximity of Scotby to Carlisle also provides the opportunity for cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. Proximity of Scotby to Carlisle also provides the opportunity for cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Access to green spaces and opportunities to walk/cycle to use local services/facilities. Also safe walking and cycle routes to Carlisle. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | The introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Site is well screened by existing residential properties. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site which is well screened by existing development. It is sustainably located close to Carlisle and within a village with good service provision. Negative SA outcome is reflective of that associated with the development of a greenfield site. This site therefore performs largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

| R16 – Land at Broomfallen Road, Scotby | | | |
|---|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site. |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. Proximity of Scotby to Carlisle also provides the opportunity for cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. Proximity of Scotby to Carlisle also provides the opportunity for cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Access to green spaces and opportunities to walk/cycle to use local services/facilities. Also safe walking and cycle routes to Carlisle. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | The introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Would have an impact however may not be negative as the site is well related to the townscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| | adaption to climate change. | | issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site which is sustainably located close to Carlisle and within a village with good service provision. It is not a prominent site however it will encroach into open countryside and as such will incur some landscape impact. The site is well contained as it is bounded by residential dwellings to the north and east with Wash Beck to the west. Negative SA outcome is reflective of that associated with the development of a greenfield site. This site therefore performs largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA | | | |

| SC09 – Land off Holme Close, Scotby | | | |
|--|--|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. Proximity of Scotby to Carlisle also provides the opportunity for cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services and within walking distance of the village centre and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. Proximity of Scotby to Carlisle also provides the opportunity for cycling. |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | Access to green spaces and opportunities to walk/cycle to use local services/facilities. Also safe walking and cycle routes to Carlisle. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | The introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | Development of this site would be backland development and is likely to have an impact on the townscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a greenfield site which is backland development and as such may have an impact on the townscape. Negative SA outcome is reflective of that associated with the development of a greenfield site. The site performs largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

Warwick Bridge

| R17 – Warwick Bridge/Little Corby North | | | |
|--|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which stop along the A69 and so there would be |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| | | | opportunities for utilising sustainable transport |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which stop along the A69 and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding rural area |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | This site has good access to open countryside for walking and cycling. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | Development of this site presents an opportunity to enhance the approach to Corby Hill with a development that reflects local design better than the post war estate development that currently forms its northern edge. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Grade II listed Little Corby Hall lies 100 m north of the site. There is clear visibility from the proposed housing site to Little Corby Hall. In order to preserve the setting of the listed building, the density of development on the site has been reduced to give scope for better design. The site presents an opportunity to enhance the approach to Corby Hill with a development that reflects local design better than the post war estate development that currently forms its northern edge. Any development here would need to have full regard to the setting of Corby Hall, which until post war years, enjoyed an isolated location, set apart from the small |

| | | | |
|----|---|---|---|
| | | | hamlet of Little Corby. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: This is a greenfield site however development here has the capacity to support village services and good access to the wider transport network. The negative outcome is reflective of that of development of a greenfield site. Uncertainty relates to the potential impact of development of this site on the Grade II Listed Little Corby Hall which lies adjacent to this site. It is however considered that other Policies within the Plan would ensure that development here would not have a negative impact. The site scores largely neutral overall. This site performs largely neutral against the objectives of the SA. Where uncertainties or potential negative outcomes exist, mitigation measures are in place and further information has been provided.

| R18 – Land to the south of Corby Hill/Heads Nook Road, Corby Hill | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | ? | Trout Beck runs along the southern boundary with some Flood zone 2 and Flood zone 3 flood risk. Development would have to be set back 8m from this main river. |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which stop along the A69 and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on |

| | | | |
|--|---|----|--|
| | | | individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which stop along the A69 and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding rural area |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | This site has good access to open countryside for walking and cycling. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | The site is located just under 500 m from the River Eden and Tributaries SSSI/SAC. Trout Beck which crosses the site is a tributary of this designated site. Potential for adverse effects from runoff of pollutants etc harming the special interests of the designated site. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | This is a prominent site on the edge of the settlement. Development likely to result in an impact on the landscape. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a large greenfield site on the edge of the settlement. Uncertainties here relate to the potential impact of development here due to landscape prominence and flood risk issues however it is considered that other Policies within the Plan would help to mitigate these effects. The negative outcome is reflective of the development of a greenfield site. The site scores largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA.</p> | | | |

Wetheral

| R19- Wetheral South, Wetheal | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which serve Wetheral and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which serve Wetheral and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding rural area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | This site has good access to open countryside for walking and cycling and lies within close proximity of existing playing fields. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | This site relates well to the townscape of the village. Wetheral Conservation Area boundary lies adjacent to part of the northern boundary of the site. The CA at this point has a range of designs and sizes of two storey properties, finished in stone, render and brick, in a compact layout. New development will be expected to harmonise with the local context both within and adjacent to the CA. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | Grade 1 listed Wetheral Priory and Gatehouse lies 250 metres from the site. There are also two scheduled ancient monuments within the Wetheral Abbey Farm cluster. The land rises steeply to the west of the listed building, blocking views of the heritage asset from the wider landscape. The roofs of the westernmost houses on The Glebe are only just visible. It is unlikely that development of the proposed site would adversely impact the character and setting of the listed building. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a greenfield site which relates well to the village, bordered on two sides by housing, and whilst the landscape is flat and fairly enclosed, there is potential to integrate any new development with the existing built form of the village, and through good design establish an attractive edge to the village. Wetheral has a good range of services and facilities making it a sustainable location for development. The negative SA outcome is reflective of the development of a greenfield site. The site scores largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA.</p> | | | |

| R20 – Land west of Steele’s Bank, Wetheral | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government’s economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which serve Wetheral and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which serve Wetheral and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding rural area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | This site has good access to open countryside for walking and cycling and lies within close proximity of existing playing fields. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people’s sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | This site relates well to the townscape of the village, and whilst the landscape is flat and open, there is potential to integrate any new development with the existing built form of the village, and through good design establish an |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | attractive edge to the village. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: Despite this being a greenfield site, it relates well to the village and will have access to good local services and the wider highways network. The negative SA outcome is reflective of the development of a greenfield site. The site scores largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA. | | | |

| WE08 – Land to the north of Wetheral, west of Plains Road, Wetheral | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which serve Wetheral and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which serve Wetheral and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding rural area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | This site has good access to open countryside for walking and cycling and lies within close proximity of existing playing fields. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | This site is behind existing housing however it is quite large and projects into open countryside therefore there is potential for a negative impact on the landscape due to overdevelopment. This would form the edge of the village |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | from the Plains Road approach. Through good design there would be an opportunity to establish an attractive edge to the village. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| <p>Summary: This is a large greenfield site on the edge of the village. The negative SA outcome is reflective of the development of a greenfield site. The uncertainty relates to the landscape impact of the site as it projects north into open countryside, as such there may be potential for the development of a proportion of this site. The site scores largely neutral overall against the objectives of the SA, whilst uncertainty relates to the landscape impact of development here.</p> | | | |

| WE03 – Land Adj Hallmoor Court, Wetheral | | | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which serve Wetheral and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is within walking distance of public transport services which serve Wetheral and so there would be opportunities for utilising sustainable transport. There are also opportunities for walking and cycling in the surrounding rural area. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | This site has good access to open countryside for walking and cycling and lies within close proximity of existing playing fields. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | This site is located to the rear of an existing residential development and as such connection to the existing residential area would allow any new development to relate well to the townscape. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaptation to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |
| Summary: This is a large greenfield which relates well to the existing built up extent of the village . The negative SA outcome is reflective of the development of a greenfield site. The site scores largely positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the sustainability appraisal. | | | |

Wreay

| R21- Land to the west of Wreay School, Wreay | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | 0 | Limited bus service provision within the rural area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | 0 | Limited bus service provision within the rural area however there are opportunities for walking and cycling. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | + | There are opportunities to walking and cycling in the rural area. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | Housing allocation where a mix of housing would be provided, built to modern standards. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | 0 | |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Whilst the site is Greenfield, the introduction of residential gardens has the potential to create a more habitat rich environment. The existing hedgerow should however be retained. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | ? | The site is sensitive given its high density of listed structures and also the relative low-density of Wreay as a whole. Any design should be of extremely high quality and fully respond to the sensitivity of its surroundings. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | ? | Wreay is a notable location thanks to its association with local architect and landowner Sarah Losh 1785-1853 and as such there are a number of listed buildings in close proximity to this site. These include St Mary's Church, which is Grade II* listed, located on the opposite side of the road to the south eastern corner of the site. Associated with this are a number of other listed structures in the vicinity of the Church including the Grade II Mausoleum. There is a mature tree belt which provides some screening of the site from some of these structures. Any development would have to respect, and not cause harm to the character and setting of these listed buildings. To the immediate north of the site is the Grade II Pompeian Cottage. The site is sensitive given its high density of listed structures and also the relative low-density of Wreay as a whole. Any design should be of extremely high quality and fully respond to the sensitivity of its surroundings. |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Housing unlikely to exert an adverse impact on any adjacent land uses. |

Summary: Wreay has not seen any development of this scale in recent years and as such development will help to support its existing services in order to improve the overall sustainability of the settlement. The negative outcome is reflective of the development of a greenfield site whilst uncertainties relate to the impact of development on the significant historic environment of Wreay. It is however considered that other Policies within the Plan would help to safeguard against any potential negative impacts on heritage assets. The site scores largely neutral overall with uncertainties relating to the potential landscape impact of development.

Gypsy and Traveller Allocation

| Land adjacent to Low Harker Dene | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | + | Provides new housing – key tool in the Government's economic recovery plan. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | 0 | |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | ? | Site lies on an existing bus route however current services are fairly infrequent. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | ? | Site lies on an existing bus route however current services are fairly infrequent. There is good access to the open countryside for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | ? | There is good access to the open countryside for walking and cycling however access to services is likely to be via the use of the private car and there is no access to formal green space. |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | ++ | This site has been allocated for 9 permanent pitches to meet identified needs over the Plan period therefore contributing towards ensuring opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes. |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | This may improve the sense of safety and wellbeing of the travelling community as the provision of permanent pitches to meet an identified need may reduce the instances of unauthorised encampment. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | 0 | Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to protecting and enhancing biodiversity and geodiversity when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | The site is well screened by existing boundary treatment. |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| | to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | | the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Planned provision to accommodate an identified need for Gypsy and Traveller pitch provision may reduce the number of unauthorised encampments and therefore reduce the potential for environmental nuisance. |
| <p>Summary: This is a large greenfield site, located between the M6 and an existing Gypsy and Traveller site. Development here would help to meet an identified need for pitch provision and as such scores positively against SA Objective 13 - to ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes. The site lies within 1.5 km of junction 44 of the M6, and the western bypass, giving quick and easy access to Carlisle and beyond. The site is therefore considered to present an opportunity for the sustainable development of a Gypsy and Traveller site in a location that is proven to work well with the community given the success of the adjacent site. The site performs fairly positively/neutral against the SA objectives.</p> | | | |

Employment Allocations

| Brunthill | | | |
|-----------|---|--------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Allocation of land for a range of potential employment uses. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | ++ | Allocation of land for a range of potential employment uses. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is accessible via public transport, walking and cycling. |
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is accessible via public transport, walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Potential to improve wellbeing by providing access to jobs in an accessible location. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | Employment allocation on greenfield land and as such development may have an impact on biodiversity |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | + | Site is allocated within an area well established for employment uses. |
| <p>Summary: Major greenfield employment site that is accessible and likely to have significant economic benefits and attract investment. Negative outcomes are reflective of the greenfield nature of this site whilst uncertainty relates to the potential impact on biodiversity. It is however considered that other Policies within the Plan would help to mitigate against any potential adverse impact of such development. Site scores fairly positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA, whilst one uncertainty is identified relating to the biodiversity impact of new development, however mitigation in the form of other policies within the Local Plan would offer protection.</p> | | | |

| Land to the South West of Morton | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| No | Objective | Colour | Notes/Comments |
| 1 | Provide opportunities to strengthen and diversify the economy | ++ | Allocation of land for a range of potential employment uses. |
| 2 | Improve access to employment | ++ | Allocation of land for a range of potential employment uses. |
| 3 | Protect and improve the quality of water resources | 0 | |
| 4 | Act to mitigate the causes and impacts of climate change including minimising flooding. | 0 | |
| 5 | Encourage sustainable use of previously developed land | - | Greenfield site |
| 6 | Encourage urban regeneration | 0 | |
| 7 | Improve the availability & use of sustainable transport mode | + | Site is accessible via public transport, walking and cycling. |

| | | | |
|----|---|---|--|
| 8 | Promote the development & use of sustainable and renewable energy resources | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 9 | Increase the use of sustainable design and construction techniques | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 10 | Minimise the production of waste & increase reuse and recycling rates | 0 | Promoted through other policies within the Local Plan at a stage when more detailed discussions are taking place on individual sites. |
| 11 | Encourage healthier lifestyles by promoting more sustainable means of transport including public transport, walking and cycling. | + | Site is accessible via public transport, walking and cycling. |
| 12 | Maintaining and enhancing human health, including enhanced health from access to green spaces and improved equitable access to a healthier, happier and more sustainable lifestyle. | 0 | |
| 13 | Ensure opportunities for all for living in decent and affordable homes | 0 | |
| 14 | Improve people's sense of safety and well-being | + | Potential to improve wellbeing by providing access to jobs in an accessible location. |
| 15 | Protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity, as well as creating and restoring biodiversity where possible and enhancing internationally, nationally, regionally and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats. | ? | Employment allocation on greenfield land and as such development may have an impact on biodiversity |
| 16 | Protect and enhance the quality and distinctiveness of landscapes, townscapes and locally designated wildlife sites and priority habitats | 0 | |
| 17 | Preserve, protect and enhance sites, features and areas of archaeological, historical and cultural heritage and their settings | 0 | |
| 18 | Protect and improve local air quality | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 19 | Reduce emissions of gases which contribute to climate change by limiting our pollution to levels that do not damage natural systems, including human health, and enabling adaption to climate change. | 0 | Unlikely to have an effect in isolation. Other policies within the Plan would seek to ensure consideration is afforded to this issue when assessing detailed proposals. |
| 20 | Reduce potential for environmental nuisance | 0 | Site is allocated as part of a wider Masterplan for Morton and is located as such to reduce the potential impact of environmental nuisance on adjacent residential properties. |

Summary: Major greenfield employment site that is accessible and likely to have significant economic benefits and attract investment. Negative outcomes are reflective of the greenfield nature of this site whilst uncertainty relates to the potential impact on biodiversity. It is however considered that other Policies within the Plan would help to mitigate against any potential adverse impact of such development. Site scores fairly positive/neutral overall against the objectives of the SA, whilst one uncertainty is identified relating to the biodiversity impact of new development, however mitigation in the form of other policies within the Local Plan would offer protection.

Appendix 9 - Predicting and Evaluating the Effects of the Local Plan Proposed Submission Draft – Cumulative Effects

Compatibility of Proposed Submission Draft Local Plan Objectives and the Sustainability Appraisal Objectives

| | Spatial Strategy and Strategic Policies | Economy | Housing | Infrastructure | Climate Change and Flood Risk | Health, Education and Community | Culture and Heritage | Green Infrastructure |
|----|---|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | ++ | ++ | ++ | ++ | ? | + | + | + |
| 2 | 0 | ++ | 0 | + | 0 | ++ | 0 | ? |
| 3 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | 0 | ++ |
| 4 | ++ | ? | + | + | ++ | + | 0 | ++ |
| 5 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| 6 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| 7 | + | 0 | 0 | ++ | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ |
| 8 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + |
| 10 | ++ | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | + | 0 | 0 | ++ | 0 | ++ | 0 | ++ |
| 12 | ++ | 0 | 0 | + | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 13 | ++ | 0 | ++ | 0 | 0 | ++ | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | ++ | 0 | ++ |
| 15 | ++ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ |
| 16 | ++ | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | ++ |
| 17 | ++ | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ++ | 0 |
| 18 | + | 0 | 0 | ? | ++ | + | 0 | + |
| 19 | ++ | 0 | + | + | ++ | + | 0 | + |
| 20 | ++ | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | + |